

**BSC**

# Design Calculation or Analysis Cover Sheet

1. QA: QA  
2. Page 1

*Complete only applicable items.*

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 3. System<br>Subsurface Facility  | 4. Document Identifier<br>800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00B |
| 5. Title<br>Underground Layout Configuration for LA   |  |
| 6. Group<br>Subsurface Mining   |  |
| 7. Document Status Designation<br><input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Committed <input type="checkbox"/> Confirmed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled/Superseded |  |

8. Notes/Comments

This calculation has an "included with" relationship\* with *Underground Layout Configuration* 800-POC-MGR0-00100-000-00E. This calculation develops a design change for the north extension of the access main and effects design reconfiguration of Panels 1, 2, 3-West, 3-East, and 4, superseding those corresponding figures and tables in the *Underground Layout Configuration*. The modified configuration for the subsurface repository resides within the design boundaries of the *Underground Layout Configuration* and, as such, does not adversely influence or rearrange waste emplacement from the design principles and constraints established in the *Underground Layout Configuration*.

\*EG-PRO-3DP-G03T-00901 Rev. 3 procedure is used to document and update specific data/relationships links among affected engineering documents in InfoWorks.

Changes are summarized in the Purpose, Section 1, and revision bars are used to identify those sections that have been revised per EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037 Rev. 8.

| Attachments   | Total Number of Pages |
|---|-----------------------|
| Attachment I ULC North Ramp and Access Main Intersection                                  | 8                     |
| Attachment II Design Impediment Mitigation for ULCLA                                      | 4                     |
| Attachment III Panel 1 Optimization for ULCLA   | 3                     |
| Attachment IV Available Emplacement Drift Length in ULCLA                                 | 6                     |
| Attachment V ULCLA Excavation Dimensions Worksheet  | 10                    |
| Attachment VI Verification of Waste Package Endpoint Coordinates by an Alternative Method | 20                    |
| Attachment VII Electronic MicroStation Files (includes two CD's)                          | 2                     |

**RECORD OF REVISIONS**

| 9. No. | 10. Reason For Revision  | 11. Total # of Pgs. | 12. Last Pg. # | 13. Originator (Print/Sign/Date)                 | 14. Checker (Print/Sign/Date)                 | 15. EGS (Print/Sign/Date)                | 16. Approved/Accepted (Print/Sign/Date)             |
|--------|--|---------------------|----------------|--|---|--|---|
| 00A    | Initial Issue  | 99                  | VII-2          | T. Lahnalampi                                    | J.Steinhoff                                   | N/A                                      | R. Saunders   |
| 00B    | Incorporate turnout design developed in the <i>Turnout Design and Configuration</i> 800-KMC-SSD0-00900-000-00A and resolve CR-10113. | 108                 | VII-2          | T. Lahnalampi<br><i>T. Lahnalampi</i><br>7/27/07 | J.Steinhoff<br><i>J. Steinhoff</i><br>7/27/07 | E. Thomas<br><i>E. Thomas</i><br>7/27/07 | R. Saunders<br><i>Robert S. Saunders</i><br>7/27/07 |

**DISCLAIMER**

The calculations contained in this document were developed by Bechtel SAIC Company, LLC (BSC) and are intended solely for the use of BSC in its work for the Yucca Mountain Project.

### REVISION HISTORY

| Revision Number | Effective Date | Revision Description   |
|-----------------|----------------|--|
| 00A             | 11/15/06       | Initial Issue  |
| 00B             | 07/27/07       | <p>Revised Section 2 to reflect current format.</p> <p>In order to resolve CR 10113 the following changes have been made:</p> <p>Moved Sections 2.1.16 to Section 4.3.2. Deleted Section 2.1.17. Moved Sections 2.1.18 through 2.1.24 into Section 6.1. Moved Sections 2.2.1 through 2.2.10 and Section 2.2.12 into Table 1. Deleted the initial issue version of Section 2.2.11. Deleted Assumption 3.2.4 and moved Assumption 3.2.9 to Section 6.1.8.</p> <p>Other changes to incorporate the current turnout design include:</p> <p>Updated Section 4. Created a new Section 6.5 to include turnout design. Revised Table 3 (formerly Table 2), Table 4 (formerly Table 3), Table 5 (formerly Table 4), and Table 6 (formerly Table 5) to incorporate turnout design length. Revised Table 7 (formerly Table 6) to reflect current design parameters. Revised Table 9 (formerly Table 8) to reflect current turnout design and correct Access/Exhaust Main and Exhaust Raise Access Drift lengths. Revised Tables 11 through 15 (formerly Tables 10 through 14) to reflect elevation change due to current turnout design. Revised Attachment V to incorporate turnout design. Updated Attachment VII to reflect current turnout design.</p> <p>NOTE: In compliance with EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037, Section 3.6.2, Attachment VI, <i>Verification of Waste Package Endpoint Coordinates by an Alternative Method</i>, coordinates in the horizontal plane are not required to be re-verified since the waste package endpoint coordinates in the horizontal plane do not change with the inclusion of the current turnout design.</p> |

## CONTENTS

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| 1. PURPOSE.....   | 9           |
| 2. REFERENCES .....   | 10          |
| 2.1    PROCEDURE/DIRECTIVES .....                                   | 10          |
| 2.2    DESIGN INPUTS.....   | 10          |
| 2.3    DESIGN CONSTRAINTS .....                                     | 11          |
| 2.4    DESIGN OUTPUTS.....  | 11          |
| 3. ASSUMPTIONS.....   | 12          |
| 3.1    ASSUMPTIONS REQUIRING VERIFICATION.....                      | 12          |
| 3.2    ASSUMPTIONS NOT REQUIRING VERIFICATION.....                  | 12          |
| 4. METHODOLOGY .....  | 14          |
| 4.1    QUALITY ASSURANCE.....                                       | 14          |
| 4.2    USE OF SOFTWARE .....  | 14          |
| 4.3    DESIGN METHODOLOGY .....                                     | 15          |
| 5. LIST OF ATTACHMENTS .....  | 18          |
| 6. BODY OF CALCULATION.....   | 19          |
| 6.1    DESIGN CONTROLS.....   | 19          |
| 6.2    CURRENT UNDERGROUND LAYOUT CONFIGURATION (ULC).....          | 20          |
| 6.3    ACCESS MAIN DESIGN IMPEDIMENT RESOLUTION.....                | 23          |
| 6.4    EMPLACEMENT PANEL 1 OPTIMIZATION .....                       | 25          |
| 6.5    TURNOUT DESIGN.....  | 27          |
| 6.6    EMPLACEMENT PANEL COMPILATION .....                          | 30          |
| 6.7    OBSERVATION DRIFT.....                                       | 45          |
| 6.8    VENTILATION INTERFACE.....                                   | 45          |
| 7. RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS .....                                    | 46          |
| 7.1    INCLUSION OF DESIGN PARAMETERS, INPUTS AND ASSUMPTIONS ..... | 46          |
| 7.2    SHAFT NOMENCLATURE.....                                      | 48          |
| 7.3    UNDERGROUND LAYOUT CONFIGURATION FOR LA .....                | 48          |
| 7.4    EXCAVATION SUMMARY.....                                      | 50          |
| 7.5    AVAILABLE EMPLACEMENT LENGTH (METERS) .....                  | 51          |
| 7.6    WASTE PACKAGE ENDPOINT COORDINATES (METERS) .....            | 51          |
| 7.7    EXHAUST SHAFT #1 COORDINATES .....                           | 55          |
| ATTACHMENT I    ULC NORTH RAMP AND ACCESS MAIN INTERSECTION .....   | I-1         |
| ATTACHMENT II    DESIGN IMPEDIMENT MITIGATION FOR ULCLA.....        | II-1        |
| ATTACHMENT III    PANEL 1 OPTIMIZATION FOR ULCLA.....               | III-1       |

**CONTENTS (Continued)**

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| ATTACHMENT IV AVAILABLE EMPLACEMENT DRIFT LENGTH IN THE<br>ULCLA .....                             | IV-1        |
| ATTACHMENT V ULCLA EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS WORKSHEET.....  | V-1         |
| ATTACHMENT VI VERIFICATION OF WASTE PACKAGE ENDPOINT<br>COORDINATES BY AN ALTERNATIVE METHOD ..... | VI-1        |
| ATTACHMENT VII ELECTRONIC MICROSTATION FILES.....  | VII-1       |

## FIGURES

|               |   | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| Figure 1.     | Underground Layout Configuration .....                                      | 21          |
| Figure 2.     | North Ramp and Access Main Intersection .....                               | 22          |
| Figure 3.     | Section View Through #11 Frog.....  | 22          |
| Figure 4.     | Bypass Alternative Excavation.....  | 24          |
| Figure 5.     | Emplacement Panel Configuration .....                                       | 26          |
| Figure 6.     | Typical Turnout Plan View.....  | 27          |
| Figure 7.     | Panel 1.....  | 31          |
| Figure 8.     | Panel 2.....  | 34          |
| Figure 9.     | Panel 3.....  | 38          |
| Figure 10.    | Panel 4.....  | 43          |
| Figure 11.    | Underground Layout Configuration for LA .....                               | 49          |
| Figure I-1.   | North Ramp and Future North Extension of the Access Main Intersection ..... | I-3         |
| Figure I-2.   | Section View at Common Elevation Station 00+00.00 .....                     | I-4         |
| Figure I-3.   | Section View at Station 00+50.00 .....                                      | I-5         |
| Figure I-4.   | Section View at Station 00+75.00 .....                                      | I-5         |
| Figure I-5.   | Section View at Station 01+00.00 .....                                      | I-6         |
| Figure I-6.   | Section View at Station 01+25.00 .....                                      | I-6         |
| Figure I-7.   | Section View at Station 01+50.00 .....                                      | I-7         |
| Figure I-8.   | Section View at Station 02+00.00 .....                                      | I-7         |
| Figure I-9.   | Section View at Station 02+50.00 .....                                      | I-8         |
| Figure II-1.  | Excavation Geometry for the Bypass Alternative .....                        | II-4        |
| Figure III-1. | Emplacement Panel Configuration .....                                       | III-3       |

**TABLES**

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Table 1. Design Parameters .....  | 16          |
| Table 2. Turnout Excavation Dimensions (Typical).....                                     | 28          |
| Table 3. Panel 1.....   | 32          |
| Table 4. Panel 2.....   | 35          |
| Table 5. Panel 3.....   | 39          |
| Table 6. Panel 4.....   | 44          |
| Table 7. Design Parameter Inclusion .....   | 46          |
| Table 8. Shaft Nomenclature .....   | 48          |
| Table 9. Overall Excavation Summary for the ULCLA .....                                   | 50          |
| Table 10. Emplacement Drift Available in the ULCLA (Meters) .....                         | 51          |
| Table 11. Panel 1 Waste Package End Point Coordinates (Meters) .....                      | 52          |
| Table 12. Panel 2 Waste Package End Point Coordinates (Meters) .....                      | 52          |
| Table 13. Panel 3 East Waste Package End Point Coordinates (Meters) .....                 | 53          |
| Table 14. Panel 3 West Waste Package End Point Coordinates (Meters) .....                 | 54          |
| Table 15. Panel 4 Waste Package End Point Coordinates (Meters) .....                      | 55          |
| Table 16. Exhaust Shaft #1 Coordinates.....   | 55          |
| Table I-1. Spatial Variance Between the Access Main and the North Ramp in the<br>ULC..... | I-8         |
| Table IV-1. Panel 1 Available Emplacement Drift Length (Meters) .....                     | IV-2        |
| Table IV-2. Panel 2 Available Emplacement Drift Length (Meters) .....                     | IV-3        |
| Table IV-3. Panel 3 East Available Emplacement Drift Length (Meters) .....                | IV-4        |
| Table IV-4. Panel 3 West Available Emplacement Drift Length (Meters) .....                | IV-5        |
| Table IV-5. Panel 4 Available Emplacement Drift Length (Meters) .....                     | IV-6        |
| Table V-1. Panel 1.....   | V-2         |
| Table V-2. Panel 2.....   | V-3         |
| Table V-3. Panel 3.....   | V-5         |
| Table V-4. Panel 4.....   | V-8         |
| Table V-5. Turnout and Emplacement Drift Excavation Summary.....                          | V-10        |
| Table VII-1. MicroStation Files on CD .....   | VII-2       |

## ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| AREMA             | American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association |
| BINFRA            | Bechtel Infrastructure Corporation                              |
| BSC               | Bechtel SAIC Company  |
| CD                | compact disc  |
| CSA               | civil structural architectural                                  |
| CR                | Condition Report  |
| E                 | East  |
| ECRB              | Enhanced Characterization of the Repository Block               |
| ESF               | Exploratory Studies Facility                                    |
| ft                | Feet  |
| IED               | Information Exchange Drawing                                    |
| LA                | license application   |
| m                 | meter   |
| MTHM              | metric tons of heavy metal                                      |
| m <sup>3</sup> /s | cubic meters per second   |
| N                 | North   |
| N/A               | not applicable  |
| STA               | station   |
| TBM               | tunnel boring machine   |
| TEV               | Transport and Emplacement Vehicle                               |
| TMRB              | Technical Management Review Board                               |
| ULC               | Underground Layout Configuration                                |
| ULCLA             | Underground Layout Configuration for LA                         |
| VPT               | Vertical Point of Tangency                                      |
| W                 | West  |
| WPEC              | Waste Package Endpoint Coordinate(s)                            |



## 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the *Underground Layout Configuration for LA* (ULCLA) calculation is to develop a design solution to the construction interference between the North Ramp and the future north extension of the access main and to make changes to the *Underground Layout Configuration* (ULC) (Reference 2.2.4) that support the design solution. The reconfiguration of the ULC has received Technical Management Review Board (TMRB) technical endorsement (Reference 2.2.6, Attachment 3). Additionally, the ULCLA will include the turnout configuration developed in *Turnout Design and Configuration* (Reference 2.2.9). The ULCLA will be used for license application.

In this revision changes have taken place to the initial issue of this document that includes:

- The combination of resolving the reference errors noted in Condition Report, CR-10113, and updating Section 2, *References*, due to format change, makes significant changes to Section 2.2, *Design Inputs* and results in extensive modification to these areas.
- Section 4.1, *Quality Assurance*, has been changed to reflect the current procedure.
- Section 4.3, *Design Methodology*, includes major changes to Table 1 to incorporate current requirements and consolidates design parameters.
- The latest version of the turnout design (see Section 6.5) has been incorporated into the underground layout configuration which impacts all pertinent discussion related to the turnout, each excavation summary table, and the elevation of the individual emplacement drifts.
- Section 7, *Results and Conclusions*, discussion has been updated to include the impact of the revised turnout design that changes all the emplacement drift elevations.

The scope of this calculation includes:

- Incorporate the turnout configuration that facilitates waste emplacement with the transport and emplacement vehicle (TEV).
- The elevation of each emplacement drift will be adjusted by a vertical dimension that is a function of the turnout configuration.
- Limit changes to the *Underground Layout Configuration* (ULC) to the extent practicable.
- Effect necessary modifications to Panels 1, 2, 3-East, 3-West, and 4 that are compatible with a reconfigured ULC.
- Document excavation dimensions that reflect the ULCLA.
- Document waste package endpoint coordinates (WPEC) that reflect the ULCLA.

This calculation will closely examine the intersection of the North Ramp and the future north extension of the access main for potential construction issues that can arise by integrating the two excavations which have diverging gradients. Mitigation of the gradient interference between the two excavations leads to a relocation of Panel 1 and an optimization of the available emplacement area in the vicinity of Panel 1 and the adjoining emplacement panels. As a consequence, the waste package endpoint coordinates that are affected by a reorganization of Panel 1 and the emplacement area in the vicinity of Panel 1 are redefined in this calculation.

This calculation has an “included with” relationship with *Underground Layout Configuration*, 800-POC-MGR0-00100-000-00E. (The "included with" relationship is used to document and update specific data/relationships links among affected engineering documents in InfoWorks.) This calculation develops a design change for the north extension of the access main and affects design reconfiguration of Panels 1, 2, 3-West, 3-East, and 4, superseding the corresponding figures and tables in the *Underground Layout Configuration*.

In doing so, this calculation invokes the design requirements from the *Underground Layout Configuration* (Reference 2.2.4, Section 7.1). This calculation does not reiterate the design parameters used to develop the *Underground Layout Configuration* pertaining to geologic setting, emplacement drift orientation, waste inventory, water table standoff, perched water standoff, fault standoff, standoff from certain geologic units, the Repository Host Horizon, and overburden cover. Also, this calculation accepts the design principles applied in the development of the *Underground Layout Configuration* (Reference 2.2.4, Section 7.2) that include the capability to operate in the higher-temperature mode, a modular design, placing surface openings outside the probable maximum flood area, preventing surface water ingress, having the subsurface water drainage directed away from the emplacement area, providing for post-closure water drainage, and recognizing a waste package standoff from quaternary faults with potential for significant displacement.

## 2. REFERENCES

### 2.1 PROCEDURE/DIRECTIVES

- 2.1.1 EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037, Rev. 08. *Calculations and Analyses*. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20070420.0002.
- 2.1.2 IT-PRO-0011, Rev. 5. *Software Management*. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: DOC.20070521.0001.

### 2.2 DESIGN INPUTS

- 2.2.1 AREMA (American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association) 2006. *2006 Portfolio of Trackwork Plans*. Lanham, Maryland: American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association. TIC: 258536. [DIRS 177494]
- 2.2.2 BINFRA (Bechtel Infrastructure Corporation) 2002. *Yucca Mountain-MGR, Subsurface Transporter System Review*. [New York, New York]: Bechtel Infrastructure Corporation. ACC: MOL.20021030.0077. [DIRS 160685]

- 2.2.3 BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. *Performance Confirmation Facilities*. 800-KMC-MGR0-00100-000-00B. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20070725.0003
- 2.2.4 BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2003. *Underground Layout Configuration*. 800-P0C-MGR0-00100-000-00E. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20031002.0007; ENG.20050817.0005. [DIRS 165572]
- 2.2.5 BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2004. *D&E / PA/C IED Emplacement Drift Configuration and Environment [Sheet 1 of 2]*. 800-IED-MGR0-00201-000-00B. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20040326.0001. [DIRS 168489]
- 2.2.6 BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2006. *Bechtel SAIC Company, LLC, Technical Management Review Board (TMRB) Meeting Minutes, August 3, 2006, 11:00 AM, Building 10 Room D150, with attachments*. ACC: MOL.20061004.0160. [DIRS 177604]
- 2.2.7 BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2006. *Basis of Design for the TAD Canister-Based Repository Design Concept*. 000-3DR-MGR0-00300-000-000. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20061023.0002. [DIRS 177636]
- 2.2.8 BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. *Postclosure Modeling and Analyses Design Parameters*. TDR-MGR-MD-000037 REV 01 ACN 02. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20070613.0002.
- 2.2.9 BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. *Turnout Design and Configuration*. 800-KMC-SSD0-00900-000-00A. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20070625.0041.
- 2.2.10 BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. *Project Design Criteria Document*. 000-3DR-MGR0-00100-000 REV 006. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20061201.0005; ENG.20070111.0028; ENG.20070621.0002.
- 2.2.11 IEEE/ASTM SI 10-2002. 2002. *American National Standard for Use of the International System of Units (SI): The Modern Metric System*. New York, New York: Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers. TIC: 257712. [DIRS 177651]

### 2.3 DESIGN CONSTRAINTS

No design constraints.

### 2.4 DESIGN OUTPUTS

The design output is the waste package endpoint coordinates listed in the tables found in Section 7.6 that will be used to revise *IED Subsurface Facilities Geological Data*, document number 800-IED-WIS0-01801-000-00B. The additional design output, such as the electronic file of the centerlines of the ULCLA submitted as a record in CD format, would form the basis to revise drawings, *Subsurface-Underground Layout Configuration for LA General Arrangement*

(800-KM0-SS00-00301-000-00A), *Subsurface-Underground Layout Configuration for LA Panel 1 Plan* (800-KM0-SS00-00302-000-00A), *Subsurface-Underground Layout Configuration for LA Panel 2 Plan* (800-KM0-SS00-00303-000-00A), *Subsurface-Underground Layout Configuration for LA Panel 3 Plan* (800-KM0-SS00-00304-000-00A), and *Subsurface-Underground Layout Configuration for LA Panel 4 Plan* (800-KM0-SS00-00305-000-00A).

### 3. ASSUMPTIONS

#### 3.1 ASSUMPTIONS REQUIRING VERIFICATION

Not used.

#### 3.2 ASSUMPTIONS NOT REQUIRING VERIFICATION

##### 3.2.1 Location of Waste Package in Emplacement Drift

**Assumption:** The minimum standoff from first waste package in the emplacement drift to the end of the turnout is 1.5 m (5 ft) and the minimum standoff from the last waste package to the centerline of the exhaust main is 15 m (49 ft). Used in Assumption 3.2.2, and Sections 4.3.1, 6.5.1, and 7.1.

**Rationale:** The minimum standoff distances are consistent with the *Underground Layout Configuration* (Reference 2.2.4, Section 6.3) that establishes the location of the first and last waste packages at 1.5 m from the end of the turnout and 15 m from the centerline of the exhaust main.

Note: The basis for the rationale for 1.5 m (5 ft) standoff from the end of the turnout to the first waste package was that 1.5 m (5 ft) is required to maintain a sufficient length of emplacement drift to ensure that the waste package was not located at the edge of the elevation difference between the turnout and the emplacement drift. The revised turnout design (see Section 6.5) no longer includes an elevation differential. As a result, the cited turnout standoff no longer has any basis. However, to maintain continuity with the current emplacement drift lineal dimensioning carried throughout this calculation and the ULC, the 1.5 m (5 ft) standoff is used in this revision.

Correspondingly, the 15 m standoff on the exhaust main side has become a derived requirement (Reference 2.2.8, No. 01-18) which is used in conjunction with the aforementioned 1.5 m standoff to maintain the continuity with the current emplacement drift lineal dimensioning carried throughout this calculation and the ULC.

##### 3.2.2 Operational Standoff and Footprint Restriction

**Assumption:** The operational standoff and footprint restriction for the reconstituted Panel 1 in the ULCLA will be 16.5 m (54 ft). This is the sum of minimum standoff from each end of the emplacement drift described in Assumption 3.2.1. In the ULC the “operational standoff” has the same meaning as “minimum standoff” and the “footprint restriction” refers to emplacement drift excavation outside the repository boundary (Reference 2.2.4, Attachment I). This assumption is used in Sections 4.3.1 and 7.1, and Attachment IV.

**Rationale:** An operational standoff and footprint restriction of 16.5 m (54 ft) for the reconstituted Panel 1 in the ULCLA is appropriate since the reconstituted Panel 1 remains in the same area between ULC Panel 1 and Panel 2 (Reference 2.2.4, Section 8.4).

### 3.2.3 Track Turnouts

**Assumption:** A No.11 track turnout is used in conjunction with 305 m (1000 ft) radius curves and a No. 6 track turnout is used in the turnout drift. This assumption is used in Section 6.2.2 and Attachment I.

**Rationale:** The AREMA No. 11, track turnout radius of 927 ft - 3¼ inches, identified in Section 6.1.3, is appropriate to use since it is close to the minimum radius of 305 m (1000 ft) used for ramps and mains in the ULC (Reference 2.2.4, Section 6.4). The Bechtel Infrastructure Corporation (BINFRA) *Yucca Mountain MGR Subsurface Transporter System Review* (Reference 2.2.2, Section 4.3) recommended a No. 6 track turnout for the turnout drift since a No. 6 track turnout can accommodate the weight of a transporter and has the flexibility to be used with various different turnout radii. However, the TEV is noted to have an 11 foot gage (Reference 2.2.7, Section 9.9.2.2.4), but for the purposes of demonstrating turnout rail geometry the AREMA turnouts are appropriate since the TEV rail would be similar.

### 3.2.4 Track Turnout Positioning

**Assumption:** The No. 6 track turnout is north of the No. 11 track turnout and the heels of their respective frogs are adjoined. This assumption is used in Section 6.2.2 and Attachment I.

**Rationale:** Turnout drift #3 in Panel 1 is located immediately north of the North Ramp curve point of tangency (Reference 2.2.4, Figure 6). As a result, the No. 11 track turnout at the bottom of the North Ramp Curve and the No. 6 track turnout for turnout drift #3 are in close proximity to each other. In order to maintain a separation and prevent an overlap of the No. 11 and No. 6 track turnouts, the heels of their respective frogs are adjoined.

### 3.2.5 Turnout Position Relative to the Access Main

**Assumption:** The turnout excavation is projected at the same elevation as the access main. This assumption is used in Attachment I.

**Rationale:** The turnout excavation is in agreement with any design modification that might be proposed for the North Ramp curve and the north extension of the access main. This assumption is based on engineering judgment in order to facilitate the illustration of cross-sectional views. Attaching the turnout view to the access main view allows any elevation change in the design solution to be automatically incorporated into the turnout/access main interface.

### 3.2.6 Road Base in the Access Main

**Assumption:** The road base for the north extension of the access main is three feet thick. This assumption is used for illustrative purposes in the cross-sectional views in Attachments I and II.

**Rationale:** A finished depth of three feet for the concrete invert is appropriate for this calculation since it is within an acceptable margin for the expected depth of the concrete invert that will support TEV usage during emplacement. A different value would not change the relative vertical cross-sectional configuration at the bottom of the North Ramp and a north extension of the access main.

### 3.2.7 North Extension of the Access Main Offset

**Assumption:** The north extension of the access main offset is 80 ft to the west. This assumption is used in Section 6.3.2 and Attachment II.

**Rationale:** An 80-foot offset to the west is appropriate since it exceeds the three diameter minimum spacing required for non-emplacment drifts (Section 4.3.1) and provides margin for the TEV to correct its alignment after exiting a curve before entry into an adjoining curve. Moving to the west is appropriate since a westward movement distances the north extension of the access main from the North Ramp.

## 4. METHODOLOGY

### 4.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

This calculation was prepared in accordance with EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037, *Calculations and Analyses* (Reference 2.1.1). The Subsurface Facility is classified as a Safety Category item (important to safety and important to waste isolation) in the *Basis of Design* (Reference 2.2.7). Therefore, the approved version is designated as QA: QA.

### 4.2 USE OF SOFTWARE

The inputs for software usage are given in Section 2 and the outputs from the software are given in Sections 6 and 7.

**Note:** In compliance with EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037 (Reference 2.1.1, Section 3.6.2), Attachment VI, WPEC in the horizontal plane are not required to be re-verified since the WPEC in the horizontal plane do not change from the initial issue of the ULCLA with the inclusion of the current turnout design.

#### 4.2.1 General Software

This calculation uses Microsoft® Office Excel 2003 in the Microsoft Windows XP Professional Version 2002 Service Pack 2 operating environment on a Dell Optiplex GX620 computer for computation. Also, Microsoft® Excel 97 SR-2 in the Microsoft Windows 2000 5.00.2195 Service Pack 4 operating environment on a Dell WORKSTATION PWS340 computer is used for computation in Attachment VI.

In this calculation Microsoft® Excel is commercially available software used to develop spreadsheets. As such, the usage is Level 2 and the software does not need to be qualified per IT-PRO-0011, *Software Management*, Attachment 12 (Reference 2.1.2).

Excel is used in Attachment V, Table V-1 through Table V-5, to round values to the nearest whole number using the conversion factor given in Section 0 and to add up columns of numbers throughout this document. Additionally, in Attachment VI, Excel is used to perform computations using trigonometry. The Excel computations in Attachment VI are used to verify the MicroStation (Section 4.2.2) output and examples of those computations are included. The Excel computations can be confirmed using hand calculations and by visual inspection.

#### 4.2.2 Other Software

This calculation uses MicroStation Version 07.01.04.16 Windows x86, in the Microsoft Windows 2000 5.00.2195 Service Pack 4 operating environment on a Dell WORKSTATION PWS340 to generate coordinates, graphical representations, and figures in this calculation. MicroStation is Level 2 software used in accordance with IT PRO 0011 *Software Management* (Reference 2.1.2).

The input to MicroStation is the VULCAN output file *Subsurfaceladesign\_m.dxf* (Reference 2.2.4, Attachment V) and the outputs are the figures throughout the document, the table values throughout the document, and the waste package endpoint coordinates in Section 7.6. The figures in this document are verified by visual inspection.

The MicroStation output was verified by an alternate calculation in Attachment VI in compliance with EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037, *Calculations and Analyses* (Reference 2.1.1, Section 3.4.1).

### 4.3 DESIGN METHODOLOGY

Conventional, industry accepted, underground excavation design was used to generate the ULCLA in concurrence with the design parameters that were used to develop the ULC (Reference 2.2.4, Section 7). The ULC was developed with the qualified VULCAN V4.0NT software in the three-dimensional geologic model Vulcan Geologic Framework Model 3.1 (Reference 2.2.4, Section 4.2). However, plan and section views in the ULCLA that integrate design enhancements favorable to construction and redefine the waste package endpoint coordinates were developed in MicroStation (Section 4.2.2) from the VULCAN output file *Subsurfaceladesign\_m.dxf* (Reference 2.2.4, Attachment V). Therefore the MicroStation output was verified in Attachment VI in accordance with *Calculations and Analyses*, EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037 (Reference 2.1.1, Section 3.4.1).

The redefined underground layout configuration and waste package endpoint coordinates remain within the design boundaries established in the ULC by VULCAN therefore do not adversely affect or rearrange waste emplacement. As such, this calculation does not redefine and does not re-establish the fundamental requirements pertaining to geologic setting, emplacement drift orientation, waste inventory, water table standoff, perched water standoff, fault standoff, standoff from certain geologic units, the Repository Host Horizon, and overburden cover.

Note: The ULC turnout is depicted in Figures 1, 2, and 3 in Section 6.2, and Figure 4 in Section 6.3, and Figure 5 in Section 6.4, and the corresponding support documentation in Attachment I, II, and III, since the topic of discussion in the document at that point pertains the ULC repository design preceding the introduction of the current turnout design in Section 6.5.

### 4.3.1 Design Parameters

This calculation accepts the design principles applied to the development of the ULC (Reference 2.2.4, Section 7.2) that include the capability to operate in the higher-temperature mode, a modular design, placing surface openings outside the probable maximum flood area, preventing surface water ingress, having the subsurface water drainage directed away from the emplacement area, providing for post-closure water drainage, and recognizing a waste package standoff from quaternary faults with potential for significant displacement.

Table 1 provides a comparative list of the design parameters, such as requirements from *Basis of Design for the TAD Canister-Based Repository Design Concept* (Reference 2.2.7), criteria from *Project Design Criteria Document* (Reference 2.2.10), and derived requirements from *Postclosure Modeling and Analyses Design Parameters* (Reference 2.2.8) with the assumptions that were used in the development of the ULC and carried forward into the ULCLA. The table lists the individual design parameter, the source location for the design parameter, and the comparable ULC section, if available, or another design document that addresses the design parameter.

Table 1. Design Parameters

| Design Parameter   | Source                                  | ULC Section <sup>1</sup> |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| The vertical separation between crossing drifts shall be a minimum of 10 m (33 ft) from the crown of the lower opening to the invert of the upper opening.   | Reference 2.2.10,<br>Section 4.2.13.8.1 | 6.1                      |
| The minimum spacing (centerline-to-centerline) for nonemplacement drifts, running parallel, shall be three diameters, based upon the diameter of the larger drift.   | Reference 2.2.10,<br>Section 4.2.13.8.2 | 6.1                      |
| The access mains and ramps shall be a nominal 7.62 m (25 ft diameter) in diameter.   | Reference 2.2.10,<br>Section 4.13.8.3   | 8.3, 8.4, 8.6            |
| The excavated diameter of openings that are used to dispose of waste packages shall be a nominal of 5.5 m (18 ft).   | Reference 2.2.10,<br>Section 4.2.13.8.4 | 8.4                      |
| Portal and shaft/raise collar openings shall be protected from the probable maximum flood by making the surface gradient at the portal openings and shaft collars shall be down gradient and away from the openings.   | Reference 2.2.10,<br>Section 4.2.13.8.5 | 7.2.3, 7.2.4             |
| The emplacement drifts shall be oriented at least 30 degrees from the dominant joint set per TBV-361 <i>Resolution Analysis: Emplacement Drift Orientation</i> . (The emplacement drifts are presently located along an azimuth of 252 degrees or alternately an azimuth of 72 degrees). | Reference 2.2.10,<br>Section 4.2.13.8.6 | 5.1.4                    |
| The Subsurface Facility shall be designed to accept 70,000 MTHM of SNF/HLW for disposal.   | Reference 2.2.7,<br>Section 8.2.1.1     | 5.3.1.2                  |
| The emplacement drift spacing (center-to-center) shall be a nominal 81 m (266 ft).   | Reference 2.2.7,<br>Section 8.2.1.8     | Not addressed in ULC     |
| Performance confirmation requirements shall be identified with the issuance of the Performance Confirmation Plan.  | Reference 2.2.7,<br>Section 8.2.1.14    | 5.3.1.4                  |
| <b>Derived Requirement</b>   |   |                          |
| The emplacement drifts shall be located a minimum of 120 m above the water table (worst-case postulated water level, ~850 m).  | Reference 2.2.8<br>No. 01-04            | 7.1.1                    |
| The emplacement drifts shall be located a minimum of 60 m from a Quaternary fault with potential for significant displacement.   | Reference 2.2.8<br>No. 01-05            | 7.1.3                    |
| The overburden thickness from the emplacement area to the  | Reference 2.2.8                         | 7.1.8                    |



|  |                              |                          |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| topographic surface shall be a minimum of 200 m.   | No. 01-06                    |                          |
| The emplacement drifts shall be located a minimum of 30 m from the top of the Tptpv2 (Topopah Spring Tuff Crystal-poor Vitric Zone) because perched water may occur at the base of the Tpt (Topopah Spring Tuff).  | Reference 2.2.8<br>No. 01-07 | 7.1.2                    |
| The emplacement drifts will be nominally parallel and the design azimuth shall be within a range of 70° to 80°.  | Reference 2.2.8<br>No. 01-08 | 5.1.4                    |
| The repository ramps, access mains, exhaust mains, and emplacement drifts shall be constructed by tunnel boring machines (TBM).  | Reference 2.2.8<br>No. 01-09 | Not addressed in ULC     |
| The emplacement drifts shall be circular in cross section with a diameter nominally 5.5 m (-0/+10%).   | Reference 2.2.8<br>No. 01-10 | 8.4                      |
| The grade of the emplacement drift shall be nominally horizontal so that overall water drainage is directly into the rock to prevent water accumulation.   | Reference 2.2.8<br>No. 01-11 | 7.2.6,<br>Attachment III |
| The repository non-emplacement opening shall provide a repository grade so overall water drainage and accumulation is away from emplacement areas.   | Reference 2.2.8<br>No. 01-12 | 7.2.5                    |
| The subsurface facility shall be designed to locate the emplacement drifts 81 m (+/- 5%) apart to prevent thermal interaction between adjacent drifts and to allow drainage of thermally mobilized water within the rock pillars to percolate past the drifts. | Reference 2.2.8<br>No. 01-13 | Not addressed in ULC     |
| As boundary conditions for the thermohydrologic model in the postclosure, the emplacement drifts shall include at least a 60 m long area at one end of the drift and a 15 m long area at the other end without emplaced waste packages.                        | Reference 2.2.8<br>No. 01-18 | Not Applicable (N/A)     |
| The portal and shaft collar locations shall be situated such that they can be protected from water inflow as a result of the probable maximum flood.   | Reference 2.2.8<br>No. 01-19 | 7.2.3, 7.2.4             |
| <b>Assumption and Design Controls</b>  |                              |                          |
| Waste Package Position   | 3.2.1                        | 6.3                      |
| Standoff and Footprint   | 3.2.2                        | 8.4                      |
| Turnout Parameters <sup>3</sup>  | 6.5                          | 6.2, 6.4 <sup>2</sup>    |
| Ventilation <sup>3</sup>   | 6.1.8                        | 8.6                      |

Note 1: Reference 2.2.4

2: Superseded by the *Turnout Design and Configuration* (Reference 2.2.9)

3. A design control feature in this document per CR-10113

### 4.3.2 Conversion Factor and Dimensioning Nomenclature

*Project Design Criteria Document* (Reference 2.2.10, Section 1.7) notes that the units of measure for design, fabrication, construction, component testing, and operation of procured items for the repository are to be English units and units of measure that are currently stated as metric units may remain as such and converted to English units, as necessary. Therefore, in this document measurement of rock, geologic models, and other non-procurement entities are expressed in metric units and the English units are shown in parentheses, as necessary.

The conversion factor that is used to convert metric units to the English equivalent is:

foot, U.S. survey 0.3048006 meter (Reference 2.2.11, Table A-1, p. 23).

This conversion factor is used to remain consistent with the ULC where the primary unit of measure is metric (Reference 2.2.4, Section 3). In the main body of the document, metric units are shown first, followed by an English equivalent in brackets, e.g., the minimum vertical separation between two crossing drifts is 10 m (33 ft) (Reference 2.2.4, Section 6.1).

## 5. LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

|                |   | <b>Number of Pages</b> |
|----------------|---|------------------------|
| Attachment I   | ULC North Ramp and Access Main Intersection                                 | 8                      |
| Attachment II  | Design Impediment Mitigation for ULCLA                                      | 4                      |
| Attachment III | Panel 1 Optimization for ULCLA  | 3                      |
| Attachment IV  | Available Emplacement Drift Length in the ULCLA                             | 6                      |
| Attachment V   | ULCLA Excavation Dimensions Worksheet                                       | 10                     |
| Attachment VI  | Verification of Waste Package Endpoint Coordinates by an Alternative Method | 20                     |
| Attachment VII | Electronic Microstation Files (Includes One CD)                             | 2                      |

## 6. BODY OF CALCULATION

### 6.1 DESIGN CONTROLS

#### 6.1.1 Operational Standoff and Footprint Restriction

The operational standoff and footprint restriction remains the same as that stated in the *Underground Layout Configuration* (Reference 2.2.4, Attachment I) unless noted otherwise.

#### 6.1.2 Access Main Azimuth and Gradient

The Main Drift azimuth is 183° and the grade is +1.35% to the south (Reference 2.2.4, Figure 3).

#### 6.1.3 Railroad Frog

The American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association (AREMA) *2006 Portfolio of Trackwork Plans, Plan No. 910-02* specifies that the lead curve for Frog No. 11 is 927 ft - 3¼ inches (Reference 2.2.1).

#### 6.1.4 Total Available Length of Emplacement Drift

The length of emplacement drift and the total available length of emplacement drift in the *Underground Layout Configuration* are 57403.2 m (188330.3 ft) and 63944.432 m (209791.0 ft), respectively (Reference 2.2.4, Tables IV-1 and IV-3). These two lengths will be compared to the equivalent lengths generated in a reconfigured underground layout design to confirm that the repository capacity is not compromised.

#### 6.1.5 Bounding Endpoint Coordinates

The waste package endpoint coordinates are provided in *Underground Layout Configuration*, Table III-1 (Reference 2.2.4).

#### 6.1.6 Available Length of Emplacement Drift

The Available Emplacement Drift Length values are provided in *Underground Layout Configuration*, Attachment I (Reference 2.2.4).

#### 6.1.7 Observation Drift

The Observation Drift and the Test Alcove will be located in Panel 1. The excavation will start from the Thermal Testing Facility Alcove and run beneath, and parallel to, and 20 m (66 ft) north of Emplacement Drift 3, as described in *Performance Confirmation Facilities* (Reference 2.2.3, Section 6.1).

#### 6.1.8 Emplacement Drift Ventilation

The *D&E/PA/C IED Emplacement Drift Configuration and Environment* (Reference 2.2.5, General Information and Table 1) indicates that waste placed in 800 m long emplacement drifts that have a nominal ventilation airflow rate of 15 m<sup>3</sup>/s supports LA design.

## **6.2 CURRENT UNDERGROUND LAYOUT CONFIGURATION (ULC)**

The current ULC is shown in Figure 1 (Reference 2.2.4, Figures 5 and 10). The design for the ULC incorporates the existing facilities that include the Exploratory Studies Facility (ESF) and the Enhanced Characterization of the Repository Block (ECRB) (Reference 2.2.4, Section 5.1.2).

### **6.2.1 Exploratory Studies Facility Design Azimuth and Gradient**

The North Ramp descends at approximately -2.15% on an azimuth of approximately 298.97° (Reference 2.2.4, Figure 3). At STA 21+86.960 the North Ramp begins a 305 m radius curve. The curve segment redirects the North Ramp into the access main such that at STA 28+04.323 the azimuth has changed to 183° and the gradient has become +1.35%. The access main continues on the 183° azimuth at +1.35% until STA 56+54.323, at which point the design gradient becomes approximately +2.62%. At STA 59+35.467, the access main begins turning east in a 305 m radius curve into the South Ramp. The curve segment redirects the tunnel such that at STA 64+25.206, the azimuth is 91°. The design gradient remains at approximately +2.62%.

The future north extension to the access main is on a 3° azimuth and a -1.35% gradient (Reference 2.2.4, Section 5.1.2.1 and Figure 3). The excavation will start from the tangent point of the North Ramp curve and the access main at approximately STA 28+04.323.

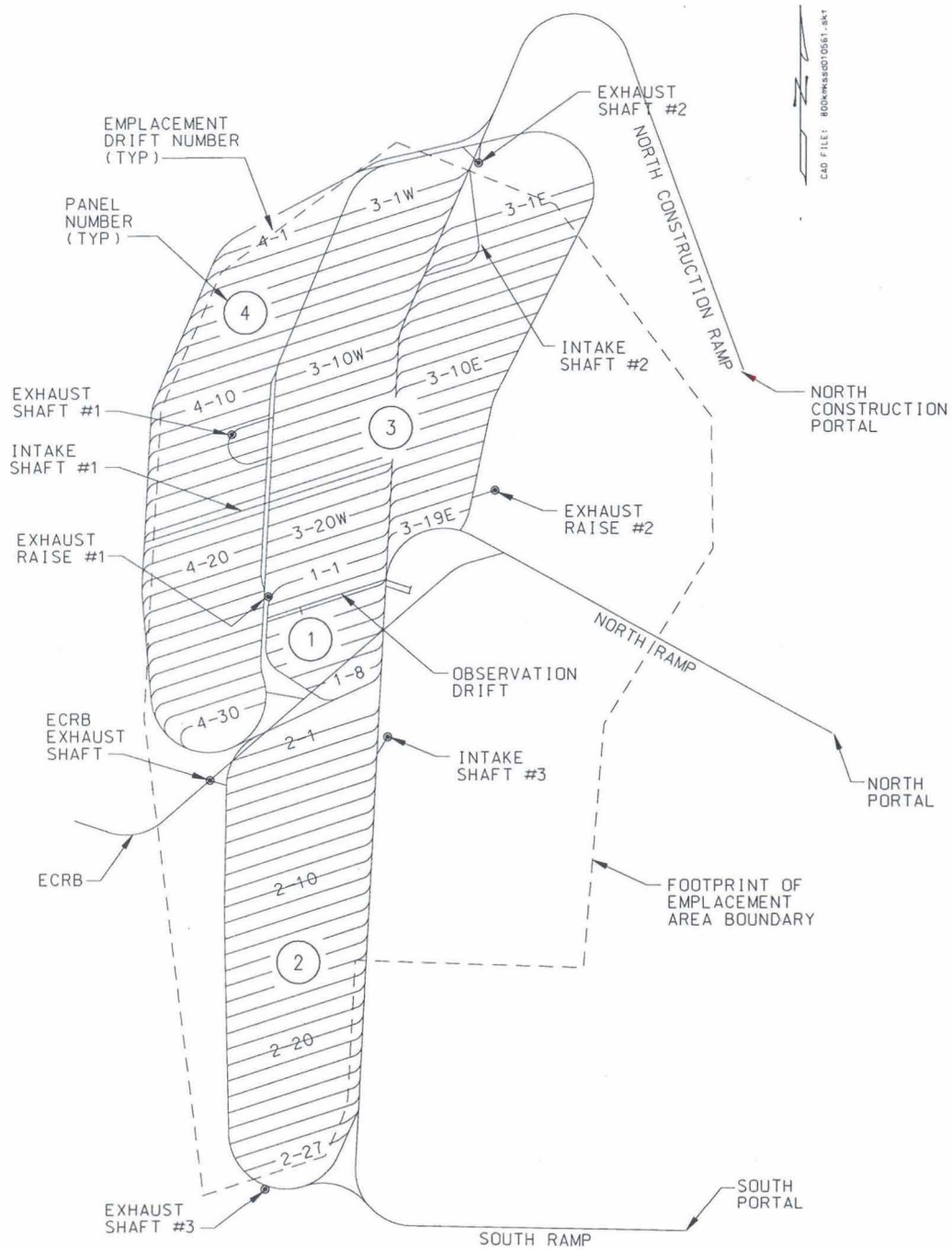
### **6.2.2 Track Turnouts in the Access Main and Turnout**

In this calculation the track turnout for curves that are 305 m (1000 ft) radius is a No. 11 track turnout (Assumption 3.2.3) and the track turnout for the turnout is a No. 6 turnout (Assumption 3.2.3). At the confluence of the North Ramp, the future north extension of the access main and the turnout, the No. 6 track turnout is located north of the No. 11 track turnout and the heels of the respective frogs are adjoined (Assumption 3.2.4) as shown in Figure 2.

### **6.2.3 Overview of Access Main Construction Impediment**

The existing North Ramp curves into the access main at a 2.15% gradient, transitions through a vertical curve to rise at +1.35% towards the south defining the repository slope (Reference 2.2.4, Figure 3). As a result, the future north extension to the access main, at 1.35%, begins to undercut the North Ramp at the intersection of the North Ramp curve and the future north extension of the access main. Refer to Attachment I for the complete set of figures and the detailed discussion.

As demonstrated in Attachment I, the invert of the future north extension of the access main is progressively lower than the invert of the North Ramp curve and is an obstacle to the railroad design and installation. The elevation differential implies that the track on the North Ramp curve would be elevated above the track in the future north extension of the access main.



Reference 2.2.4, Figures 5 and 10

Figure 1. Underground Layout Configuration

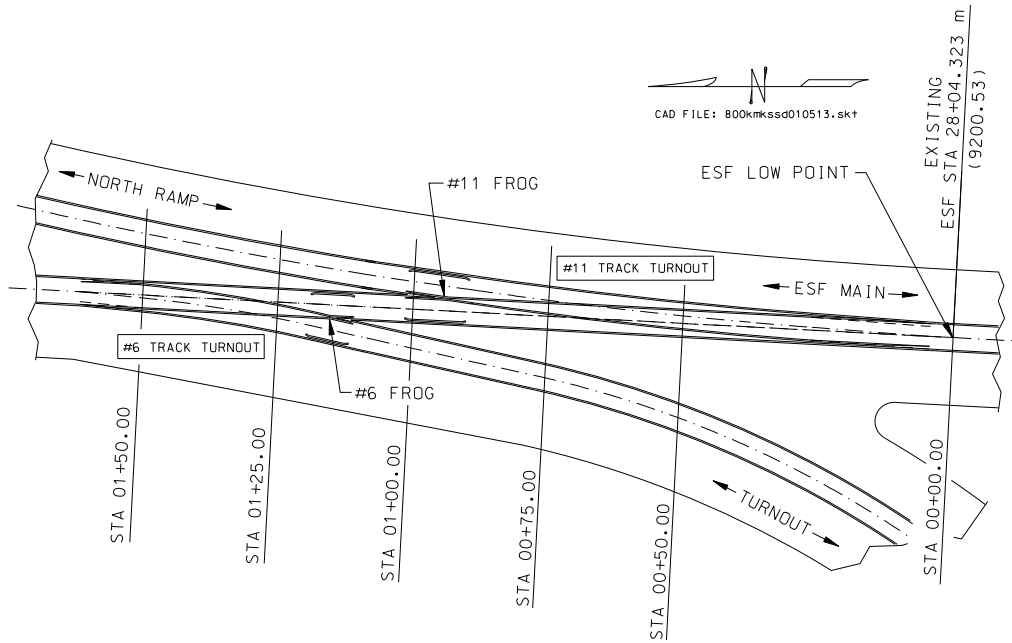
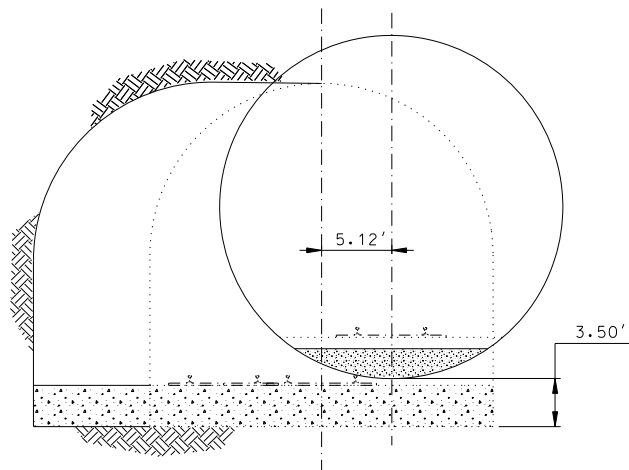


Figure 2. North Ramp and Access Main Intersection

Referring to Figure 2, at STA 01+00.00 (from Attachment I, Figure 1-5) it shows the North Ramp curve track crossing over the north extension of the access main track through the #11 frog. The frog is the common component to both tracks. The section view through the frog shown in Figure 3 clearly demonstrates the inability of the divergent excavation geometry to provide a suitable foundation for a railroad.



SECTION THROUGH #11  
FROG INTO TURNOUT

STA 01+00.00  
SECTION (LOOKING NORTH)

Figure 3. Section View Through #11 Frog

For example, the elevation of the west rail of the north extension of the access main is at least 1.07 m (3.5 ft) lower (Attachment I, Table I-1) than the elevation of the east rail of the North Ramp curve. Also, since the frog is an integral part of both tracks, it is not practical to share the frog. For example, at the frog, the wheel on one side of any rolling stock would travel over the frog while the wheel on the opposite side of the rolling stock straddles the outside rail of the north extension of the access main when moving north or the inside rail North Ramp curve when moving south.

Advancing north to STA 01+25.00 (Attachment I, Figure 1-6), the elevation difference between the two excavations has increased to about 1.34 m (4.38 ft). Also, the North Ramp curve has moved almost 2.4 m (8 ft) east, relative to the north extension of the access main. Continuation of the divergent excavations exacerbates conditions to integrate the tracks since the road base for the north extension of the access main undercuts the North Ramp curve invert. The extent of the impediment is delineated in Attachment I and a design solution that mitigates the interference is developed in Attachment II.

### **6.3 ACCESS MAIN DESIGN IMPEDIMENT RESOLUTION**

One design alternative is modifying the existing design to obviate the elevation difference between the two competing excavations. Another design alternative is a separate departure for the north extension of the access main that will be compatible with the existing design parameters. Attachment II gives the detailed discussion for the two proposed design alternatives.

#### **6.3.1 Modified Gradient Alternative**

- Option 1: Maintain Ramp Gradient

This alternative proposes to match the grade of the north extension of the access main with the North Ramp gradient of +2.15% (Section 6.2.1). The congruent gradient would be carried through the No. 11 and No. 6 turnout arrangement, shown in Attachment I, Figure I-1. This maintains both tracks at the same elevation and precludes uneven rail placement. There are several drawbacks to this approach including: the No. 6 turnout departure is on a grade of 2.15%, the proposed design inserts a barrier into the repository drainage plane, and the proposed design could compromise the approach from access main into the Emplacement Drift by reducing the available elevation difference for turnout drainage. A complete discussion is provided in Attachment II. Also, the gradient to return the access main back to the repository plane is about 5% and this exceeds the transporter emplacement vehicle design constraint of 2.5% (Reference 2.2.7, Section 9.9.2.2.4).

- Option 2: Maintain Access Main Gradient

This option proposes to carry the access main gradient of 1.35% through the No. 11 and No. 6 turnout arrangements to STA 02+0.00, shown in Attachment Figure I-1. This approach entails the removal of the existing concrete invert and undercutting the access main excavation (since the North Ramp is rising at +2.15%) such that at STA 02+0.00 the existing North Ramp is 7-feet above the newly excavated access main invert. From STA 02+0.00, the North Ramp at +2.15% gradient would be undercut at a maximum gradient of 2.5% (Reference 2.2.7, Section 9.9.2.2.4)

until the two slopes converge. This is calculated to be a distance of approximately 2000 ft. The drawback to this approach is the extensive removal of existing concrete invert and equally extensive undercutting of the invert on both the access main and the North Ramp. Also, the concrete invert would have to be reestablished over the total affected length. Additionally, the intersection of the access main and the North Ramp would be 32-feet in height. A complete discussion is provided in Attachment II.

### 6.3.2 Bypass Alternative

The bypass alternative offsets the future north extension of the access main from the North Ramp while maintaining the access main slope of 1.35% to the north. The excavation geometry for the bypass alternative is shown in Figure 4. A complete discussion is provided in Attachment II.

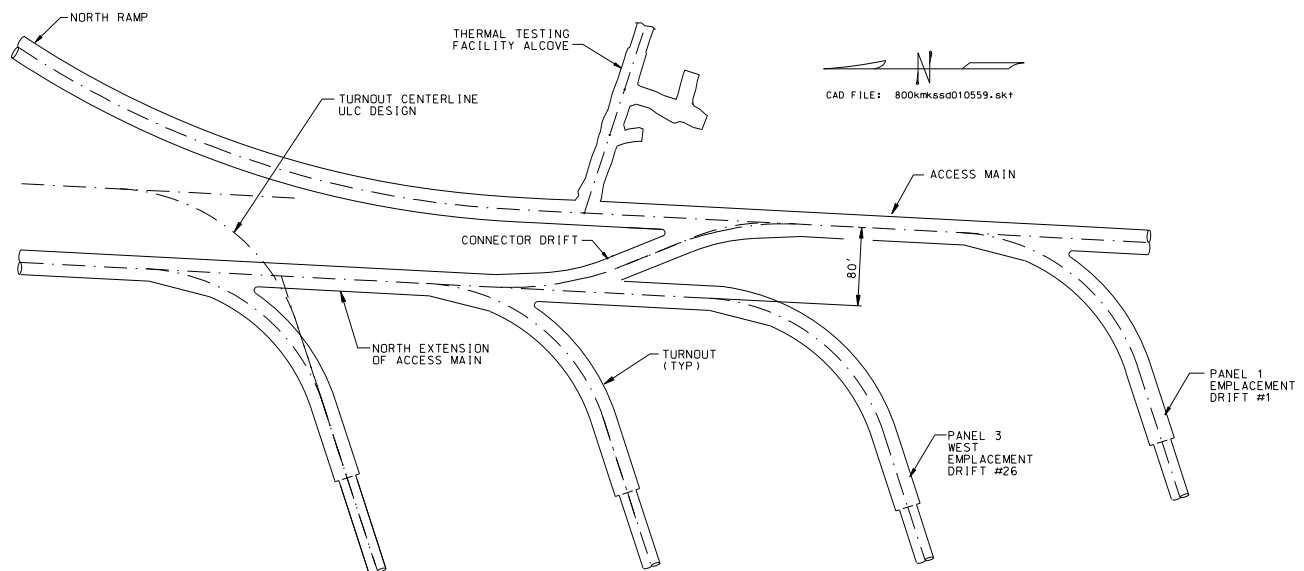


Figure 4. Bypass Alternative Excavation

A connector drift that shifts the north extension of the access main 80-feet to the west from the existing access main is incorporated into the design (Assumption 3.2.7). A No. 6 track turnout is utilized in the crossover to maintain continuity with the existing design (Section 6.2.2). The 80-foot offset to the west is a function of a No. 6 track turnout leading into and out of the crossover drift straight section, and the minimum required spacing between nonemplacement drifts (Section 4.3.1).

The lineal extent of the crossover is bounded by the selected track turnout, a straight segment which is closely related to the overall length of the TEV (Assumption 3.2.7), and the alignment with the north extension of the access main.

The placement of the crossover in the access main takes into consideration the end of the North Ramp and the excavation low point in conjunction with the footprint of the crossover and the supportable roof span in proximity to Thermal Testing Facility Alcove.



### 6.3.3 Selected Resolution

Three options that can resolve the construction concern that is described in Section 6.2.3 are discussed in Sections 6.3.1 and 6.3.2. The modified gradient, Option 1: Maintain Ramp Gradient, is excluded since it would be an obstacle in the repository drainage plane. Option 2: Maintain Access Main Gradient, is excluded as a viable option since it may have a detrimental effect on the schedule due to the large amount of invert removal, invert excavation, and invert reinstallation and the resulting large intersection may present challenging ground support issues. Therefore, the Bypass Alternative is selected as the most favorable design approach to mitigate the construction concern described in Section 6.2.3 since it satisfies the design requirements and is relatively simple to construct.

## 6.4 EMPLACEMENT PANEL 1 OPTIMIZATION

The design optimization of Panel 1, shown in Figure 5, is a continuation of the North Ramp curve reconciliation selected in Section 6.3.3. The design optimization considers the available emplacement area and repositioning of Panel 1 in conjunction with Panel 3E and 3W and the impact to the subsurface layout as a whole. The fundamental changes to the ULC Panel 1 in the design optimization of Panel 1 for the ULCLA are:

- Incorporation of the Connector Drift.
- Panel 1, with Exhaust Raise #1, moved four-emplacement drift positions south.  
  
(ULC emplacement drifts 1-5, 1-6, 1-7, and 1-8 are re-numbered in the ULCLA as 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, respectively. And, ULC emplacement drifts 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4 are transferred into Panel 3 West and re-numbered in the ULCLA as 3-23W, 3-24W, 3-25W, and 3-26W, respectively.)
- Adding two parallel emplacement drifts, at an 81 m center-to-center spacing and on an azimuth of 252 ° (Section 4.3.1), into the formerly unoccupied area between Panel 1 and Panel 2.
- Making Panel 1 exhaust main parallel with the access main and lengthening the emplacement drifts accordingly.
- Replacing the Vent Access to ECRB ramp (Reference 2.2.4, Table 6) with a raise of equal ventilation capacity (Section 6.6.3) since extending the emplacement drifts precludes a ramp from the ECRB to the Panel 3 Exhaust Main. This does not preclude reinstating a ramp at an alternate location if it is determined to be advantageous for construction.

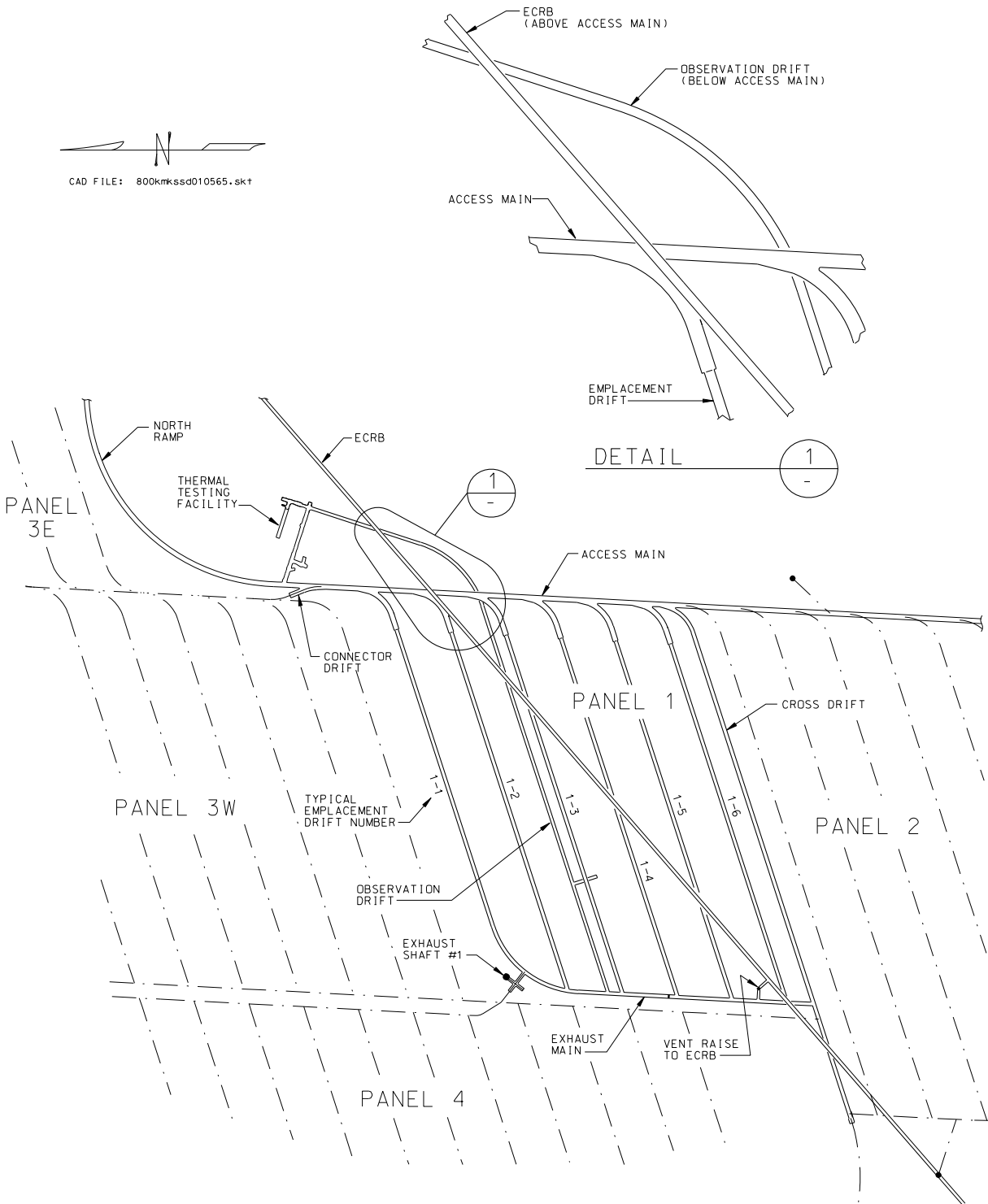


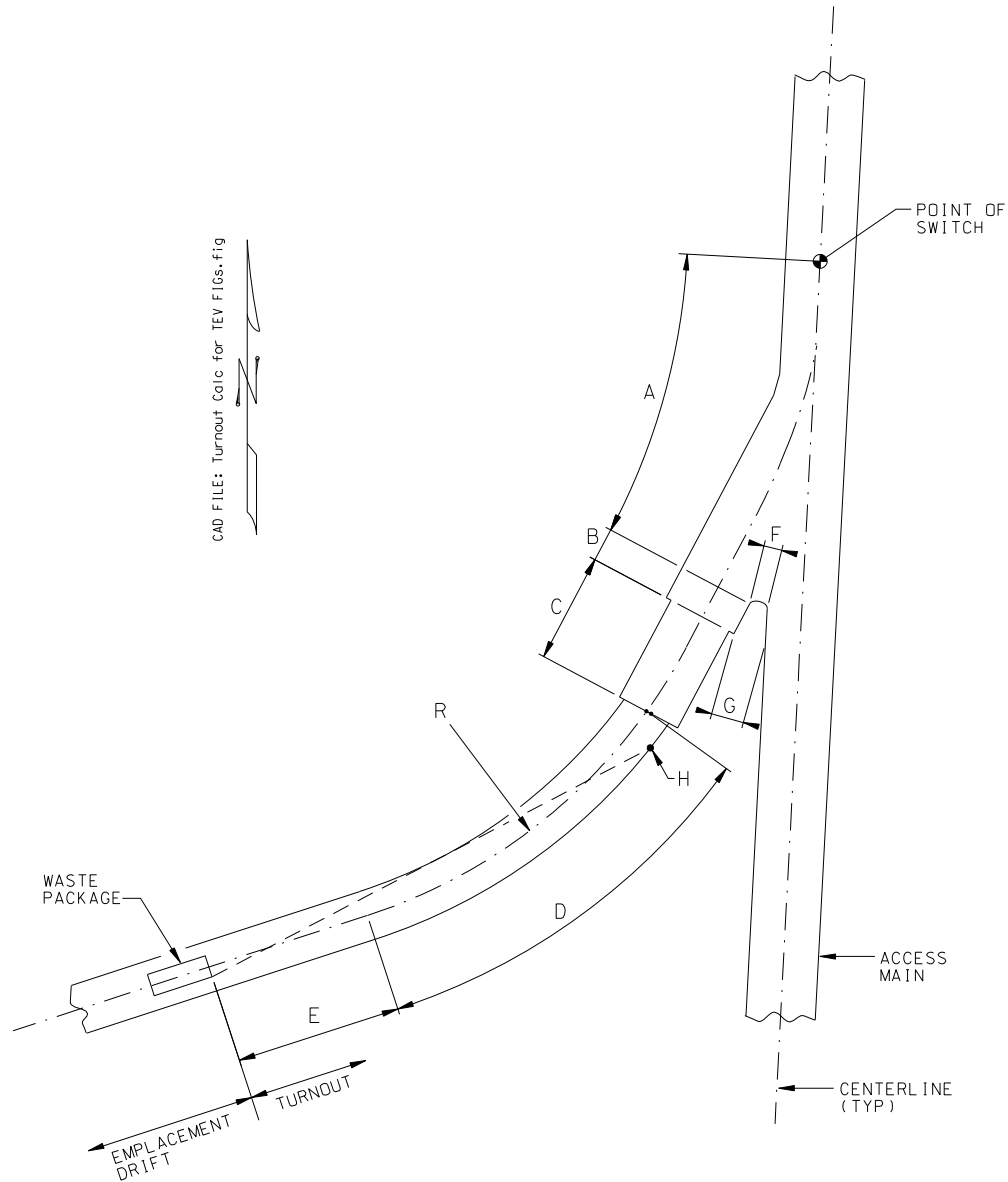
Figure 5. Emplacement Panel Configuration

NOTE: Exhaust Raise #1 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #1 to agree with ULCLA nomenclature in Table 8.

## 6.5 TURNOUT DESIGN

### 6.5.1 Typical Turnout Configuration

The typical turnout configuration is shown in Figure 6 (Reference 2.2.9, Figure 1). The turnout design segments, identified by an uppercase letter, are listed in Table 2 with the corresponding lineal dimension (Reference 2.2.9, Table 5).



(Reference 2.2.9, Figure 1)

Figure 6. Typical Turnout – Plan View

Table 2. Turnout Excavation Dimensions (Typical)

| Identifier | Description                             | Feet/Inches | Meters |
|------------|---|-------------|--------|
| A          | Rail Turnout Segment                    | 124' – 1¾"  | 37.840 |
| B          | Turnout Bulkhead Segment                | 12' – 0"    | 3.658  |
| C          | Launch Chamber                          | 40' – 0"    | 12.000 |
| D          | Turnout Curve                           | 126' – 6"   | 38.557 |
| E          | TEV Alignment Segment                   | 60' – 0"    | 18.288 |
| F          | Turnout Pillar                          | 6' – 6"     | 2.000  |
| G          | Launch Chamber Minimum Pillar Width     | 10' – 0"    | 3.048  |
| H          | Radiation Sightline Intercept (minimum) | 10' – 0"    | 3.000  |
| R          | Centerline Radius                       | 200' – 0"   | 60.960 |

Reference 2.2.9, Table 5

The height of the turnout excavation through segment "A", "B" and "C" is 6.25 m (20.5 ft) (Reference 2.2.9, Section 6.2). Segment "A" starts from the access main and increases in width to include the 2 m (6.5 ft) wide turnout pillar and the 8.5 m (27.9 ft) wide turnout bulkhead segment which result in a maximum dimension of 10.5 m (34.4 ft) wide (Reference 2.2.9, Section 6.2). Segment "B", the turnout bulkhead segment, is 8.5 m (27.9 ft) wide and segment "C" is 7 m (23 ft) wide (Reference 2.2.9, Section 6.2). Segment "D" through "E" is a 5.5 m (18 ft) tunnel bore.

The typical turnout is measured along the turnout centerline from the PI *turnout departure* to the waste package endpoint coordinate as shown in the *Turnout Design and Configuration* (Reference 2.2.9, Section 6.3.4, Figures 3 and 4). Therefore, from STA 0+23.628 to STA 0+49.408 is 25.780 m, and STA 0+49.408 to STA 61.433 is 12.025 m, and STA 61+4.33 to STA 1+18.288 is 56.855 m. Summing the distance 25.780, 12.025, and 56.855 equals 94.660 m for the total design length of the typical turnout.

The waste package standoff of 1.5 m (Assumption 3.2.1) is subtracted from the 94.660 m design length of the turnout since the 1.5 m is already included in the emplacement drift length. Therefore, the effective length of the turnout is 93.160 m which is rounded to 93 m (305 ft). Refer to Attachment V for the rounded turnout lengths as they are applied in each emplacement drift panel.

## 6.5.2 Emplacement Drift Elevation Change Based on Turnout Configuration

*Turnout Design and Configuration* (Reference 2.2.9) developed a turnout excavation design that integrated the civil-structural-architectural (CSA) design for the TEV railroad and mechanical excavation to the extent practical with a reduced potential to radiation exposure. A typical turnout, represented by west-facing turnout 1-4 (Reference 2.2.9, Section 6.3) located in the ESF, was used to illustrate the design. The ESF gradient is +1.35 % on an azimuth of 183 ° (see Section 6.2.1), hence the design gradient selected for the turnout was also +1.35 %.

Both west-facing and the east-facing turnouts were considered in determining the location of the emplacement plane (Reference 2.2.9, Section 6.4). As a result, emplacement drifts originating from west-facing turnouts are lowered 1.345 m from the currently assigned elevations and emplacement drifts originating from east-facing turnouts are raised 0.183 m. The elevation difference is because turnouts that are west-facing approach the emplacement plane from a relatively lower elevation than a corresponding east-facing turnout (Reference 2.2.9, Section 7.2). Effectively, the emplacement drifts in Panel 1, Panel 2, and Panel 3W are lowered 1.345 m and the emplacement drifts in Panel 3E and Panel 4 are raised 0.183 m.

As noted, turnout 1-4 originates from the ESF which has a gradient of +1.35 % that directly influences the turnout design. Therefore a reconciliation of the ULCLA gradients throughout the repository access mains and exhaust mains remains to be conducted for those areas that might have a different starting gradient. A reconciliation of the repository gradients would require an iterative process that would compare the emplacement plane horizons and the access mains/exhaust mains gradients, with respect to the turnout, in order to determine the optimal emplacement plane location that facilitates drainage. It is beyond the scope of this calculation to reconcile the repository gradients. However, a future version can perform a reconciliation of the repository gradients.

## 6.6 EMPLACEMENT PANEL COMPILATION

The ULC shown in Figure 1 has changed and the modifications that have been made are described for each of the repository panels in the following sections. The panels are combined to construct the general arrangement centerline figure of the ULCLA.

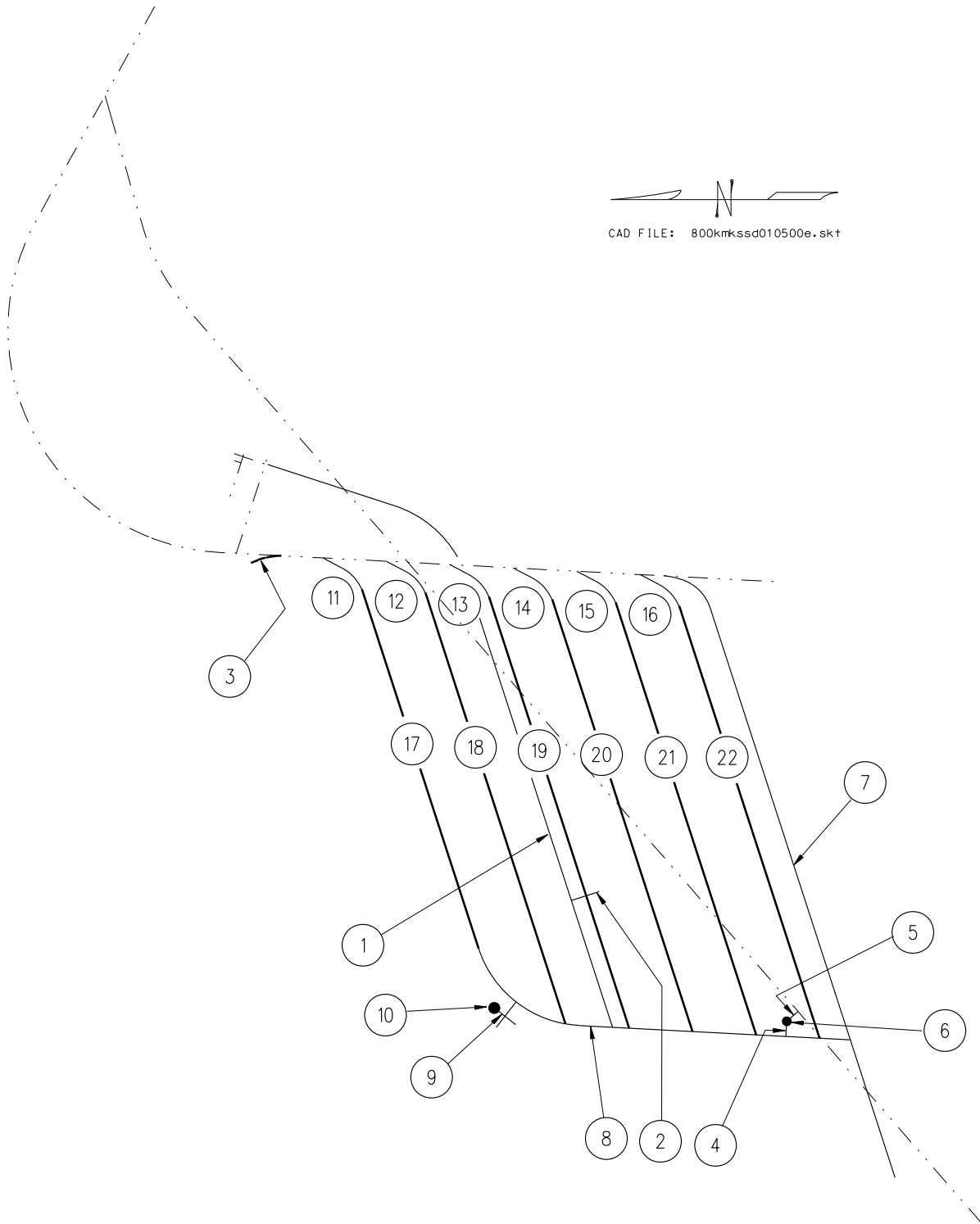
Note: The values listed in Sections 6.6.1 through 6.3.3 have been generated using MicroStation (refer to Section 4.2.2) unless otherwise stated. The primary unit of measure is meters and the values have been converted to English units using the conversion factor given in Section 0. Also, all the lengths have been rounded to a whole number to remain consistent with ULC (Reference 2.2.4) and the arithmetic is given in Attachment V.

### 6.6.1 Panel 1

The subsurface openings that constitute Panel 1, including all the associated non-emplacement excavation, are shown in Figure 7. Each excavation entity has been assigned a number that corresponds to the heading description in Table 3.

- Panel 1 has six emplacement drifts, each of which are accessed by a turnout. Emplacement Drift #1 is unique to the subsurface repository since it merges into the Panel 1 Exhaust Main.
- Panel 1 Exhaust Main is the only exhaust main in the subsurface repository that is 5.5 m diameter (18 ft diameter).
- Panel 1 has an Observation Drift (Section 6.1.7) beneath the emplacement horizon. The Observation Drift starts from Thermal Testing Facility Alcove and crosses beneath the access main turning onto the same azimuth as the emplacement drift. The Observation Drift will be parallel and 20 m (66 ft) north of Emplacement Drift #3 and rises to intersect Panel 1 Exhaust Main.
- Panel 1 area has a Connector Drift. The Connector Drift is the north extension of the access main to the future Panel 3.
- Panel 1 ventilation flows down the North Ramp and upon completion of construction activity, exhausts through Exhaust Raise #1. During construction, Panel 1 receives fresh air from the Vent Raise to the ECRB, which in turn receives fresh air from a ventilation shaft.
- Panel 1 has a Cross Drift to the future Panel 4 that runs parallel to the emplacement drifts and is positioned at the mid-pillar between Panel 1 and Panel 2.

NOTE: Exhaust Raise #1 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #1 to agree with ULCLA nomenclature as noted in Table 8. However, to maintain continuity for simple comparison between the ULC and the ULCLA nomenclature, the existing ULC nomenclature is used in Table 3.



NOTE: For each numbered excavation refer to the corresponding number in Table 3 for the description.

Figure 7. Panel 1

Table 3. Panel 1

| No.                      | Non-Emplacement Development     | Size                       |             | Plan Length |       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
|                          |                                 | Meters                     | Feet        | Meters      | Feet  |
| 1                        | Observation Drift               | 5 x 5                      | 16 x 16     | 971         | 3186  |
| 2 <sup>1</sup>           | Observation Drift Alcove        | 5 x 5                      | 16 x 16     | 40          | 131   |
| 3                        | Connector Drift                 | 7 x 7                      | 23 x 23     | 58          | 189   |
| 4                        | Vent Raise to ECRB Access       | 3.7 x 3.7                  | 12 x 12     | 23          | 75    |
| 5                        | Vent Raise Access at ECRB       | 3.7 x 3.7                  | 12 x 12     | 23          | 75    |
| 6                        | Construction Vent Raise to ECRB | 3.75 diameter              | 12 diameter | 29          | 95    |
| 7                        | Cross Drift to Panel 4          | 5.5 diameter               | 18 diameter | 900         | 2951  |
| 8                        | Exhaust Main                    | 5.5 diameter               | 18 diameter | 555         | 1820  |
| 9                        | Exhaust Raise # 1 Access        | 5 x 5                      | 16 x 16     | 72          | 237   |
| 10 <sup>3</sup>          | Exhaust Raise #1                | 5 diameter                 | 16 diameter | 356         | 1167  |
| <b>Turnout</b>           |                                 |                            |             |             |       |
| 11                       | Turnout #1                      | Variable Size <sup>2</sup> |             | 93          | 305   |
| 12                       | Turnout #2                      |                            |             | 93          | 305   |
| 13                       | Turnout #3                      |                            |             | 93          | 305   |
| 14                       | Turnout #4                      |                            |             | 93          | 305   |
| 15                       | Turnout #5                      |                            |             | 93          | 305   |
| 16                       | Turnout #6                      |                            |             | 93          | 305   |
| <b>Total</b>             |                                 |                            |             | 558         | 1830  |
| <b>Emplacement Drift</b> |                                 | <b>Size (diameter)</b>     |             |             |       |
| 17                       | Drift #1                        | 5.5                        | 18          | 507         | 1664  |
| 18                       | Drift #2                        | 5.5                        | 18          | 596         | 1955  |
| 19                       | Drift #3                        | 5.5                        | 18          | 597         | 1959  |
| 20                       | Drift #4                        | 5.5                        | 18          | 597         | 1959  |
| 21                       | Drift #5                        | 5.5                        | 18          | 597         | 1959  |
| 22                       | Drift #6                        | 5.5                        | 18          | 597         | 1959  |
| <b>Total</b>             |                                 |                            |             | 3491        | 11455 |

NOTES: 1. Consistent with ULC (Reference 2.2.4)

2. Refer to Section 6.5.1 for turnout excavation size allocation and go to Table V-1 for rounded values.

3. Exhaust Raise #1 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #1 to agree with ULCLA nomenclature in Table 8. However, to maintain continuity for simple comparison between the ULC and the ULCLA nomenclature, the existing ULC nomenclature is used in Table 3.

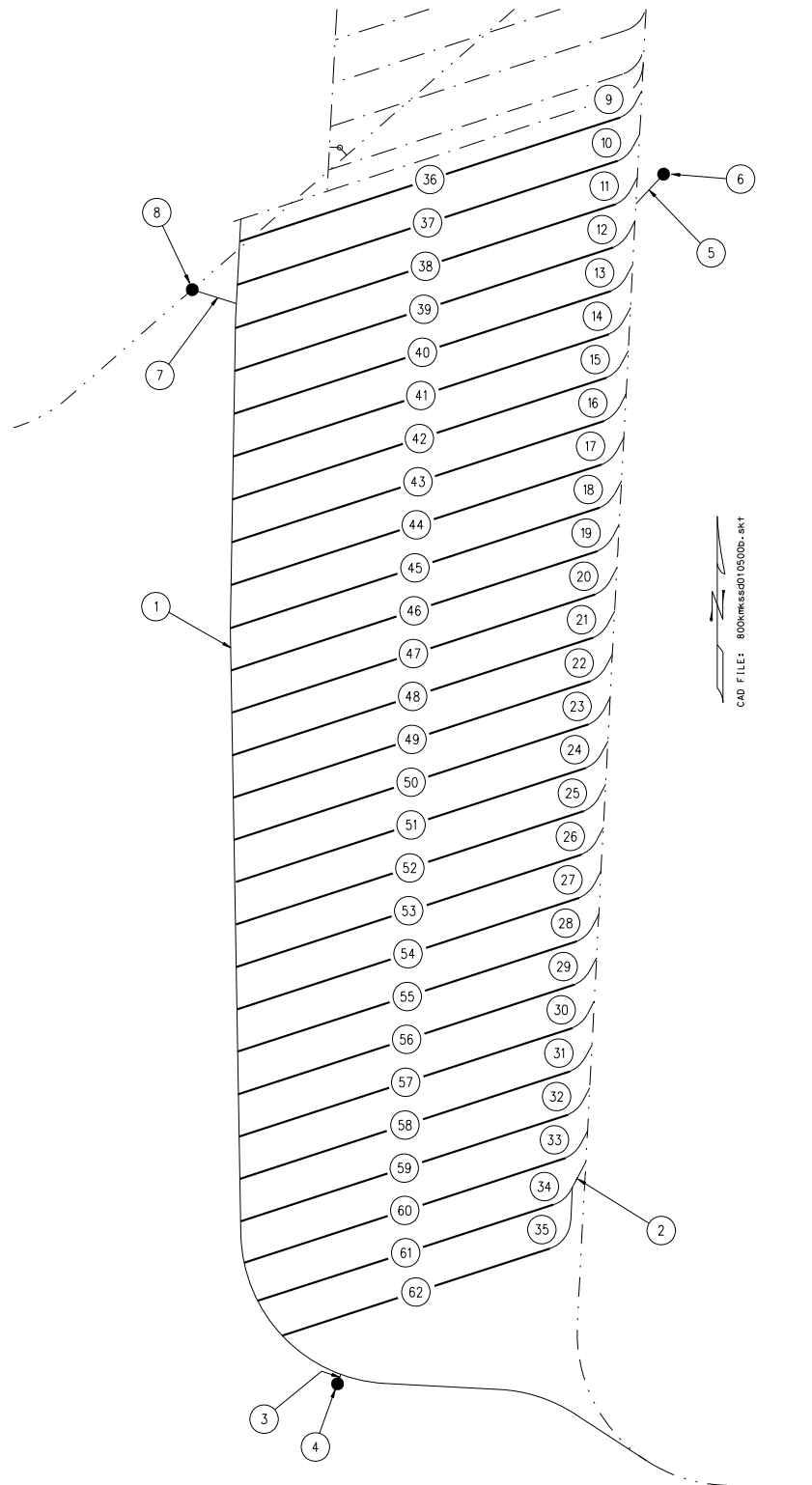


## 6.6.2 Panel 2

The subsurface openings that constitute Panel 2, including all the associated non-emplacement excavation, are shown in Figure 8. Each excavation entity has been assigned a number that corresponds to the heading description given in Table 4.

- Panel 2 has twenty-seven emplacement drifts all of which are accessed by turnouts.
- Panel 2 turnouts start from the access main except Turnouts #26 and #27 which originate from the access main Offset Drift.
- Panel 2 Exhaust Main is 7.62 m diameter (25 ft diameter) and starts at the South Ramp and turns north to intersect the Cross Drift located between Panel 2 and Panel 1.
- Intake Shaft #3 supplies fresh air to the north end of Panel 2 and the South Ramp provides fresh air for the south end of Panel 2. Return air from Panel 2 north end and south end exhausts through the ECRB Exhaust Shaft and Exhaust Shaft #3, respectively. Exhaust Shaft #3 will also be used to exhaust return air during construction.
- Panel 2 is adjacent to the Cross Drift to Panel 4 that is positioned at the mid-pillar between Panel 1 and Panel 2.

NOTE: Intake Shaft #3 will be renamed Intake Shaft #2 and Exhaust Shaft #3 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #2 to agree with ULCLA nomenclature as noted in Table 8. However, to maintain continuity for simple comparison between the ULC and the ULCLA nomenclature, the existing ULC nomenclature is used in Table 4.



NOTE: For each numbered excavation refer to the corresponding number in Table 4 for the description.

Figure 8. Panel 2

Table 4. Panel 2

| No.            | Non-Emplacement Development   | Size                       |             | Plan Length <sup>3</sup> |      |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------|
|                |                               | Meters                     | Feet        | Meters                   | Feet |
| 1              | Exhaust Main                  | 7.62 diameter              | 25 diameter | 3047                     | 9998 |
| 2              | Access Main Offset Drift      | 7 x 7                      | 23 x 23     | 143                      | 469  |
| 3 <sup>1</sup> | Exhaust Shaft #3 Access Drift | 8 x 8.5                    | 26 x 28     | 20                       | 66   |
| 4 <sup>1</sup> | Exhaust Shaft #3 <sup>2</sup> | 8 diameter                 | 26 diameter | 292                      | 958  |
| 5 <sup>1</sup> | Intake Shaft #3 Access Drift  | 8 x 8.5                    | 26 x 28     | 109                      | 358  |
| 6 <sup>1</sup> | Intake Shaft #3 <sup>2</sup>  | 8 diameter                 | 26 diameter | 248                      | 814  |
| 7 <sup>1</sup> | ECRB Exhaust Shaft Access     | 8 x 8.5                    | 26 x 28     | 91                       | 299  |
| 8 <sup>1</sup> | ECRB Exhaust Shaft            | 8 diameter                 | 26 diameter | 398                      | 1306 |
| <b>Turnout</b> |                               |                            |             |                          |      |
| 9              | Turnout #1                    | Variable Size <sup>3</sup> |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 10             | Turnout #2                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 11             | Turnout #3                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 12             | Turnout #4                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 13             | Turnout #5                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 14             | Turnout #6                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 15             | Turnout #7                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 16             | Turnout #8                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 17             | Turnout #9                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 18             | Turnout #10                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 19             | Turnout #11                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 20             | Turnout #12                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 21             | Turnout #13                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 22             | Turnout #14                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 23             | Turnout #15                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 24             | Turnout #16                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 25             | Turnout #17                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 26             | Turnout #18                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 27             | Turnout #19                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 28             | Turnout #20                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 29             | Turnout #21                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 30             | Turnout #22                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 31             | Turnout #23                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 32             | Turnout #24                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 33             | Turnout #25                   |                            |             | 93                       | 305  |
| 34             | Turnout #26                   |                            |             | 102                      | 336  |
| 35             | Turnout #27                   |                            |             | 148                      | 458  |
| <b>Total</b>   |                               |                            |             | 2575                     | 8419 |

(continued)

Table 4. Panel 2 (Continuation)

| No.             | Emplacement Drift <sup>1</sup> | Size (diameter) |      | Plan Length <sup>3</sup> |       |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
|                 |                                | Meters          | Feet | Meters                   | Feet  |
| 36 <sup>4</sup> | Drift #1                       | 5.5             | 18   | 779                      | 2557  |
| 37              | Drift #2                       | 5.5             | 18   | 779                      | 2557  |
| 38              | Drift #3                       | 5.5             | 18   | 779                      | 2554  |
| 39              | Drift #4                       | 5.5             | 18   | 775                      | 2544  |
| 40              | Drift #5                       | 5.5             | 18   | 772                      | 2533  |
| 41              | Drift #6                       | 5.5             | 18   | 769                      | 2523  |
| 42              | Drift #7                       | 5.5             | 18   | 766                      | 2512  |
| 43              | Drift #8                       | 5.5             | 18   | 763                      | 2502  |
| 44              | Drift #9                       | 5.5             | 18   | 759                      | 2491  |
| 45              | Drift #10                      | 5.5             | 18   | 756                      | 2481  |
| 46              | Drift #11                      | 5.5             | 18   | 750                      | 2460  |
| 47              | Drift #12                      | 5.5             | 18   | 744                      | 2439  |
| 48              | Drift #13                      | 5.5             | 18   | 737                      | 2419  |
| 49              | Drift #14                      | 5.5             | 18   | 731                      | 2398  |
| 50              | Drift #15                      | 5.5             | 18   | 725                      | 2377  |
| 51              | Drift #16                      | 5.5             | 18   | 718                      | 2356  |
| 52              | Drift #17                      | 5.5             | 18   | 712                      | 2336  |
| 53              | Drift #18                      | 5.5             | 18   | 706                      | 2315  |
| 54              | Drift #19                      | 5.5             | 18   | 699                      | 2294  |
| 55              | Drift #20                      | 5.5             | 18   | 693                      | 2273  |
| 56              | Drift #21                      | 5.5             | 18   | 687                      | 2253  |
| 57              | Drift #22                      | 5.5             | 18   | 680                      | 2232  |
| 58              | Drift #23                      | 5.5             | 18   | 674                      | 2211  |
| 59              | Drift #24                      | 5.5             | 18   | 668                      | 2190  |
| 60              | Drift #25                      | 5.5             | 18   | 655                      | 2150  |
| 61 <sup>4</sup> | Drift #26                      | 5.5             | 18   | 583                      | 1914  |
| 62 <sup>4</sup> | Drift #27                      | 5.5             | 18   | 485                      | 1591  |
|                 |                                | <b>Total</b>    |      | 19344                    | 63462 |

NOTES: 1. Consistent with ULC (Reference 2.2.4).

2. Intake Shaft #3 will be renamed Intake Shaft #2 and Exhaust Shaft #3 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #2 to agree with ULCLA nomenclature in Table 8. However, to maintain continuity for simple comparison between the ULC and the ULCLA nomenclature, the existing ULC nomenclature is used in Table 4.
3. Refer to Section 6.5.1 for turnout excavation size allocation and go to Table V-2 for rounded values.
4. Generated by MicroStation

### 6.6.3 Panel 3

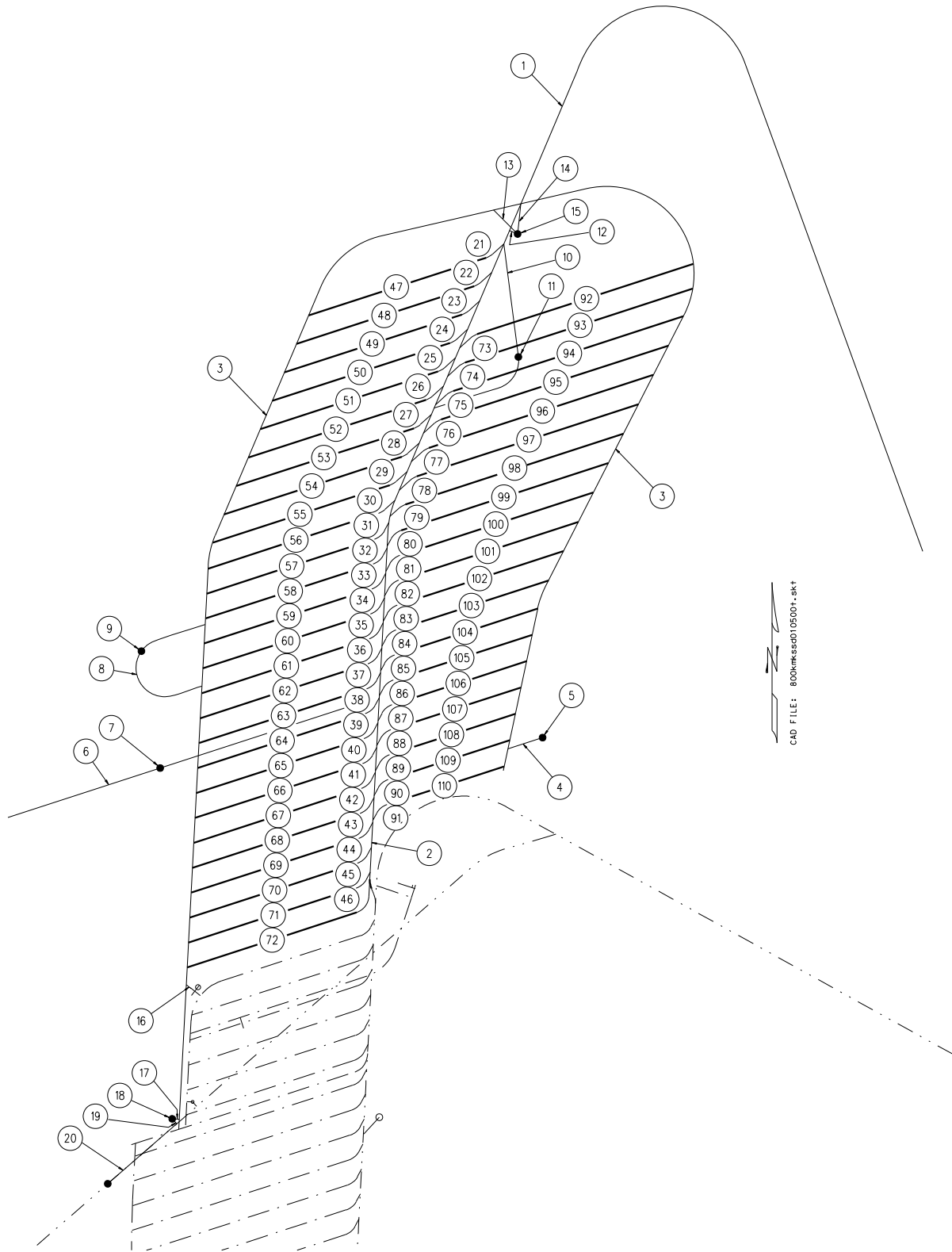
The subsurface openings that constitute Panel 3, including all the associated non-emplacement excavation, are shown in Figure 9. Panel 3 has an east component and a west component that have a common access main. Panel 3 shares ventilation shafts with Panel 4 as well. Each excavation entity has been assigned a number that corresponds to the heading description given in Table 5.

- Panel 3 East has nineteen emplacement drifts and Panel 3 West has twenty-six emplacement drifts that are accessed by a turnout.
- Panel 3 mains are 7.62 m diameter (25 ft diameter).
- Panel 3 development begins as the North Construction Ramp, advancing in a southerly direction, transitioning into Panel 3 access main. The access main changes azimuth towards the Panel 1 Connector Drift in the vicinity of Panel 3 West Turnout #10.
- Panel 3 Exhaust Main is accessed from the Panel 3 Exhaust Main Access and forms the perimeter of Panel 3.
- Fresh air sources for the south, central, and north sections of Panel 3 are the North Ramp, Intake Shaft #1, and Intake Shaft #2, respectively.
- Exhaust Shaft #1 and Exhaust Shaft #2 will service both east and west sides of the central and northern areas of Panel 3.
- Exhaust Raise #2 will service the south end of Panel 3 East. Exhaust Raise #1, located in Panel 1, will exhaust the south end of Panel 3 West supplemented by an exhaust Vent Raise to the ECRB (feature number 18 in Table 5).

NOTE: The Vent Raise to the ECRB replaces the Vent Access to ECRB ramp (Reference 2.2.4, Table 6) discussed in Section 6.4. This does not preclude reinstating a ramp at an alternate location if it is determined to be advantageous for construction.

- During development, Exhaust Shaft #2 will provide fresh air for construction via the Exhaust Shaft #2 Construction Access.

NOTE: To agree with ULCLA nomenclature in Table 8. Intake Shaft #1 will be renamed Intake Shaft #4 and Exhaust Shaft #1 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #4 (both are located in Panel 4 and serves both Panel 3 and Panel 4), Intake Shaft #2 will be renamed Intake Shaft #3, Exhaust Raise #2 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #3S and Exhaust Shaft #2 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #3N. However, to maintain continuity for simple comparison between the ULC and the ULCLA nomenclature, the existing ULC nomenclature is used in Table 5.



NOTE: For each numbered excavation refer to the corresponding number in Table 5 for the description.

Figure 9. Panel 3

Table 5. Panel 3

| No.                 | Non-Emplacement Development    | Size                       |             | Plan Length <sup>3</sup> |       |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------|
|                     |                                | Meters                     | Feet        | Meters                   | Feet  |
| 1 <sup>1</sup>      | North Construction Ramp        | 7.62 diameter              | 25 diameter | 2884                     | 9462  |
| 2                   | Access Main                    | 7.62 diameter              | 25 diameter | 2670                     | 8759  |
| 3                   | Exhaust Main                   | 7.62 diameter              | 25 diameter | 6439                     | 21127 |
| 4 <sup>1</sup>      | Exhaust Raise #2 Access Drift  | 5 x 5                      | 16 x 16     | 127                      | 417   |
| 5 <sup>1</sup>      | Exhaust Raise #2 <sup>2</sup>  | 5 diameter                 | 16 diameter | 279                      | 915   |
| 6 <sup>1</sup>      | Intake Shaft #1 Access Drift   | 7.62 diameter              | 25 diameter | 1384                     | 4541  |
| 7 <sup>1</sup>      | Intake Shaft #1 <sup>2</sup>   | 8 diameter                 | 26 diameter | 378                      | 1240  |
| 8 <sup>1</sup>      | Exhaust Shaft #1 Access Drift  | 8 x 8.5                    | 26 x 28     | 598                      | 1962  |
| 9 <sup>1</sup>      | Exhaust Shaft #1 <sup>2</sup>  | 8 diameter                 | 26 diameter | 405                      | 1329  |
| 10 <sup>1</sup>     | Intake Shaft #2 Access Drift   | 8 x 8.5                    | 26 x 28     | 770                      | 2526  |
| 11 <sup>1</sup>     | Intake Shaft #2 <sup>2</sup>   | 8 diameter                 | 26 diameter | 350                      | 1148  |
| 12 <sup>1</sup>     | Exhaust Shaft #2 Const. Access | 5 x 5                      | 16 x 16     | 31                       | 102   |
| 13 <sup>1</sup>     | Exhaust Shaft #2 West Access   | 8 x 8.5                    | 26 x 28     | 118                      | 387   |
| 14 <sup>1</sup>     | Exhaust Shaft #2 East Access   | 8 x 8.5                    | 26 x 28     | 106                      | 348   |
| 15 <sup>1</sup>     | Exhaust Shaft #2 <sup>2</sup>  | 8 diameter                 | 26 diameter | 428                      | 1404  |
| 16                  | Exhaust Raise #1 Access Drift  | 5 x 5                      | 16 x 16     | 22                       | 72    |
| 17                  | Access to ECRB Raise           | 7 x 7                      | 23 x 23     | 30                       | 99    |
| 18                  | Vent Raise to ECRB             | 8 diameter                 | 26 diameter | 29                       | 95    |
| 19                  | ECRB Access to Raise           | 7 x 7                      | 23 x 23     | 27                       | 88    |
| 20                  | ECRB Widening                  | 7 x 7                      | 23 x 23     | 318                      | 1042  |
| <b>WEST Turnout</b> |                                |                            |             |                          |       |
| 21                  | West Turnout #1                | Variable Size <sup>3</sup> |             | 118                      | 387   |
| 22                  | West Turnout #2                |                            |             | 118                      | 387   |
| 23                  | West Turnout #3                |                            |             | 118                      | 387   |
| 24                  | West Turnout #4                |                            |             | 118                      | 387   |
| 25                  | West Turnout #5                |                            |             | 118                      | 387   |
| 26                  | West Turnout #6                |                            |             | 118                      | 387   |
| 27                  | West Turnout #7                |                            |             | 118                      | 387   |
| 28                  | West Turnout #8                |                            |             | 118                      | 387   |
| 29                  | West Turnout #9                |                            |             | 114                      | 374   |
| 30                  | West Turnout #10               |                            |             | 92                       | 304   |
| 31                  | West Turnout #11               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 32                  | West Turnout #12               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 33                  | West Turnout #13               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 34                  | West Turnout #14               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 35                  | West Turnout #15               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 36                  | West Turnout #16               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 37                  | West Turnout #17               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 38                  | West Turnout #18               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 39                  | West Turnout #19               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 40                  | West Turnout #20               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 41                  | West Turnout #21               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 42                  | West Turnout #22               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 43                  | West Turnout #23               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 44                  | West Turnout #24               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 45                  | West Turnout #25               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 46                  | West Turnout #26               |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| Total               |                                |                            |             | 2638                     | 8654  |

(Continued)

Table 5. Panel 3 (continuation)

| No.             | WEST Emplacement Drift <sup>4</sup> | Size (diameter) |      | Plan Length <sup>3</sup> |       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
|                 |                                     | Meters          | Feet | Meters                   | Feet  |
| 47 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #1                       | 5.5             | 18   | 617                      | 2023  |
| 48 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #2                       | 5.5             | 18   | 617                      | 2023  |
| 49 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #3                       | 5.5             | 18   | 617                      | 2023  |
| 50 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #4                       | 5.5             | 18   | 617                      | 2023  |
| 51 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #5                       | 5.5             | 18   | 617                      | 2023  |
| 52 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #6                       | 5.5             | 18   | 617                      | 2023  |
| 53 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #7                       | 5.5             | 18   | 617                      | 2023  |
| 54 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #8                       | 5.5             | 18   | 617                      | 2023  |
| 55              | West Drift #9                       | 5.5             | 18   | 615                      | 2018  |
| 56              | West Drift #10                      | 5.5             | 18   | 599                      | 1965  |
| 57              | West Drift #11                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 58              | West Drift #12                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 59              | West Drift #13                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 60              | West Drift #14                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 61              | West Drift #15                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 62              | West Drift #16                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 63              | West Drift #17                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 64              | West Drift #18                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 65              | West Drift #19                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 66              | West Drift #20                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 67              | West Drift #21                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 68              | West Drift #22                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 69              | West Drift #23                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 70              | West Drift #24                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 71              | West Drift #25                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| 72              | West Drift #26                      | 5.5             | 18   | 596                      | 1954  |
| Total           |                                     |                 |      | 15686                    | 51431 |

| No.   | EAST Turnout     | Size                       |      | Plan Length <sup>3</sup> |      |
|-------|------------------|----------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
|       |                  | Meters                     | Feet | Meters                   | Feet |
| 73    | East Turnout #1  | Variable Size <sup>3</sup> |      | 119                      | 390  |
| 74    | East Turnout #2  |                            |      | 119                      | 390  |
| 75    | East Turnout #3  |                            |      | 119                      | 390  |
| 76    | East Turnout #4  |                            |      | 119                      | 390  |
| 77    | East Turnout #5  |                            |      | 119                      | 390  |
| 78    | East Turnout #6  |                            |      | 116                      | 381  |
| 79    | East Turnout #7  |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 80    | East Turnout #8  |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 81    | East Turnout #9  |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 82    | East Turnout #10 |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 83    | East Turnout #11 |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 84    | East Turnout #12 |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 85    | East Turnout #13 |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 86    | East Turnout #14 |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 87    | East Turnout #15 |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 88    | East Turnout #16 |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 89    | East Turnout #17 |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 90    | East Turnout #18 |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| 91    | East Turnout #19 |                            |      | 93                       | 305  |
| Total |                  |                            |      | 1920                     | 6296 |

(Continued)



Table 5. Panel 3 (Continuation)

| No.             | EAST Emplacement Drift <sup>4</sup> | Size (diameter) |      | Plan Length <sup>3</sup> |       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
|                 |                                     | Meters          | Feet | Meters                   | Feet  |
| 92 <sup>1</sup> | East Drift #1                       | 5.5             | 18   | 757                      | 2484  |
| 93 <sup>1</sup> | East Drift #2                       | 5.5             | 18   | 799                      | 2621  |
| 94 <sup>1</sup> | East Drift #3                       | 5.5             | 18   | 808                      | 2651  |
| 95 <sup>1</sup> | East Drift #4                       | 5.5             | 18   | 794                      | 2605  |
| 96 <sup>1</sup> | East Drift #5                       | 5.5             | 18   | 787                      | 2582  |
| 97              | East Drift #6                       | 5.5             | 18   | 776                      | 2547  |
| 98              | East Drift #7                       | 5.5             | 18   | 766                      | 2512  |
| 99              | East Drift #8                       | 5.5             | 18   | 740                      | 2429  |
| 100             | East Drift #9                       | 5.5             | 18   | 691                      | 2266  |
| 101             | East Drift #10                      | 5.5             | 18   | 641                      | 2102  |
| 102             | East Drift #11                      | 5.5             | 18   | 591                      | 1938  |
| 103             | East Drift #12                      | 5.5             | 18   | 541                      | 1774  |
| 104             | East Drift #13                      | 5.5             | 18   | 506                      | 1659  |
| 105             | East Drift #14                      | 5.5             | 18   | 492                      | 1614  |
| 106             | East Drift #15                      | 5.5             | 18   | 474                      | 1556  |
| 107             | East Drift #16                      | 5.5             | 18   | 459                      | 1505  |
| 108             | East Drift #17                      | 5.5             | 18   | 443                      | 1453  |
| 109             | East Drift #18                      | 5.5             | 18   | 427                      | 1402  |
| 110             | East Drift #19                      | 5.5             | 18   | 412                      | 1350  |
| <b>Total</b>    |                                     |                 |      | 11904                    | 39051 |

NOTES: 1. Consistent with ULC (Reference 2.2.4).

2. To agree with ULCLA nomenclature in Table 8: Intake Shaft #1 will be renamed Intake Shaft #4 and Exhaust Shaft #1 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #4 (both are located in Panel 4 and serves both Panel 3 and Panel 4), Intake Shaft #2 will be renamed Intake Shaft #3, Exhaust Raise #2 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #3S and Exhaust Shaft #2 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #3N. However, to maintain continuity for simple comparison between the ULC and the ULCLA nomenclature, the existing ULC nomenclature is used in Table 5.

3. Refer to Section 6.5.1 for turnout excavation size allocation and go to Table V-3 for rounded values.

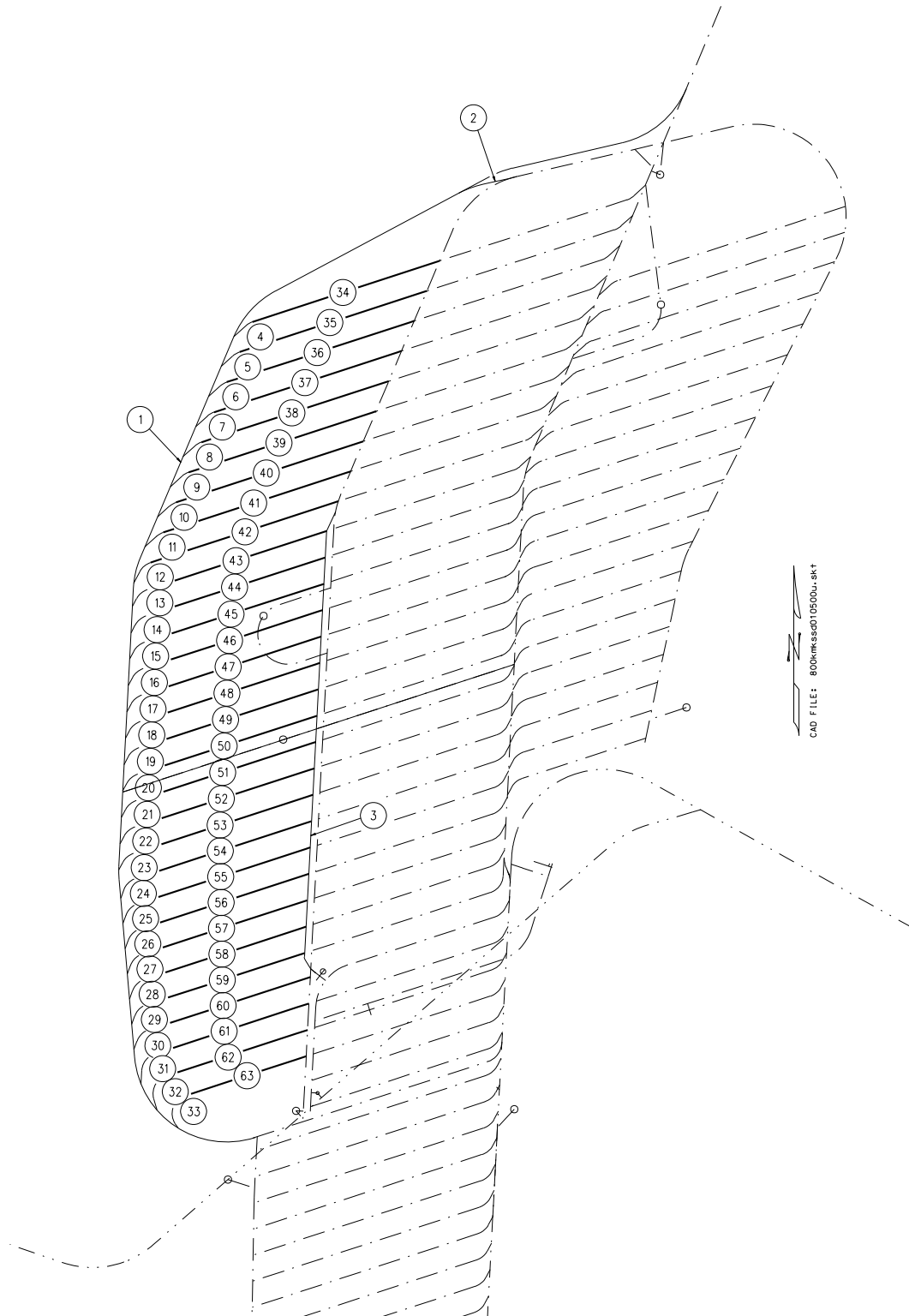
4. Generated by MicroStation

#### 6.6.4 Panel 4

The subsurface openings that constitute Panel 4, including all the associated non-emplacement excavation, are shown in Figure 10. Panel 4 has a section of shared exhaust main with Panel 3 West. Each excavation entity has been assigned a number that corresponds to the heading description given in Table 6.

- Panel 4 has thirty emplacement drifts that are accessed by a turnout.
- Panel 4 access main is 7.62 m diameter (25 ft diameter) starting from the North Construction Ramp, moving in a westerly direction, bypassing the northern limit of Panel 3 West, and continuing to the western boundary of Panel 4.
- The western boundary of Panel 4 access main parallels Panel 3 access Main then turns eastward to intersect the Cross Drift located between Panel 2 and Panel 1.
- Panel 4 Exhaust Main is comprised of three segments. The northern segment is a shared exhaust main with Panel 3 West up to Emplacement Drift #9. A central portion from Emplacement Drift #10 to Emplacement Drift #26 parallels Panel 3 West Exhaust Main. The south section of the exhaust main services the remaining four emplacement drifts in Panel 4 and is an exhaust conduit for Panel 3 West exhaust.
- Panel 4 shares ventilation shafts with Panel 3. Fresh air for the south end of Panel 4 is supplied from Intake Shaft #1. Intake Shaft #2 services the north end of Panel 4.
- Exhaust Shaft #2 services the north end of Panel 4. Exhaust Shaft #1 will service the central area and the ECRB Exhaust Shaft will service the south end of Panel 4.

NOTE: In order to agree with ULCLA nomenclature as noted in Table 8, Intake Shaft #1 will be renamed Intake Shaft #4, Exhaust Shaft #1 will be renamed Exhaust Shaft #4. However, to maintain continuity for simple comparison between the ULC and the ULCLA nomenclature, the existing ULC nomenclature is used in Table 8.



NOTE: For each numbered excavation refer to the corresponding number in Table 6 for the description.

Figure 10. Panel 4

Table 6. Panel 4

| No.             | Non-Emplacement Development    | Size                       |             | Plan Length <sup>2</sup> |       |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------|
|                 |                                | Meters                     | Feet        | Meters                   | Feet  |
| 1               | Intake Main                    | 7.62 diameter              | 25 diameter | 4835                     | 15862 |
| 2 <sup>1</sup>  | Panel 3 Exhaust Main Access    | 7.62 diameter              | 25 diameter | 200                      | 656   |
| 3               | Exhaust Main (Dual)            | 7.62 diameter              | 25 diameter | 1516                     | 4975  |
| <b>Turnout</b>  |                                |                            |             |                          |       |
| 4               | Turnout #1                     | Variable Size <sup>2</sup> |             | 119                      | 390   |
| 5               | Turnout #2                     |                            |             | 119                      | 390   |
| 6               | Turnout #3                     |                            |             | 119                      | 390   |
| 7               | Turnout #4                     |                            |             | 119                      | 390   |
| 8               | Turnout #5                     |                            |             | 119                      | 390   |
| 9               | Turnout #6                     |                            |             | 119                      | 390   |
| 10              | Turnout #7                     |                            |             | 119                      | 390   |
| 11              | Turnout #8                     |                            |             | 119                      | 390   |
| 12              | Turnout #9                     |                            |             | 99                       | 324   |
| 13              | Turnout #10                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 14              | Turnout #11                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 15              | Turnout #12                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 16              | Turnout #13                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 17              | Turnout #14                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 18              | Turnout #15                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 19              | Turnout #16                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 20              | Turnout #17                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 21              | Turnout #18                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 22              | Turnout #19                    |                            |             | 93                       | 305   |
| 23              | Turnout #20                    |                            |             | 97                       | 318   |
| 24              | Turnout #21                    |                            |             | 102                      | 335   |
| 25              | Turnout #22                    |                            |             | 102                      | 335   |
| 26              | Turnout #23                    |                            |             | 102                      | 335   |
| 27              | Turnout #24                    |                            |             | 102                      | 335   |
| 28              | Turnout #25                    |                            |             | 102                      | 335   |
| 29              | Turnout #26                    |                            |             | 102                      | 335   |
| 30 <sup>3</sup> | Turnout #27                    |                            |             | 102                      | 335   |
| 31 <sup>3</sup> | Turnout #28                    |                            |             | 124                      | 407   |
| 32 <sup>3</sup> | Turnout #29                    |                            |             | 154                      | 505   |
| 33 <sup>3</sup> | Turnout #30                    |                            |             | 193                      | 633   |
| Total           |                                |                            |             | 3263                     | 10702 |
| No.             | Emplacement Drift <sup>1</sup> | Size (diameter)            |             |                          |       |
| 34              | Drift #1                       | 5.5                        | 18          | 617                      | 2023  |
| 35              | Drift #2                       | 5.5                        | 18          | 617                      | 2023  |
| 36              | Drift #3                       | 5.5                        | 18          | 617                      | 2023  |
| 37              | Drift #4                       | 5.5                        | 18          | 617                      | 2023  |
| 38              | Drift #5                       | 5.5                        | 18          | 617                      | 2023  |
| 39              | Drift #6                       | 5.5                        | 18          | 617                      | 2023  |
| 40              | Drift #7                       | 5.5                        | 18          | 617                      | 2023  |
| 41              | Drift #8                       | 5.5                        | 18          | 617                      | 2023  |
| 42              | Drift #9                       | 5.5                        | 18          | 634                      | 2082  |
| 43              | Drift #10                      | 5.5                        | 18          | 605                      | 1986  |
| 44              | Drift #11                      | 5.5                        | 18          | 605                      | 1986  |
| 45              | Drift #12                      | 5.5                        | 18          | 605                      | 1986  |
| 46              | Drift #13                      | 5.5                        | 18          | 605                      | 1986  |
| 47              | Drift #14                      | 5.5                        | 18          | 605                      | 1986  |
| 48              | Drift #15                      | 5.5                        | 18          | 605                      | 1986  |
| 49              | Drift #16                      | 5.5                        | 18          | 605                      | 1986  |
| 50              | Drift #17                      | 5.5                        | 18          | 605                      | 1986  |
| 51              | Drift #18                      | 5.5                        | 18          | 605                      | 1986  |

| No.             | Emplacement Drift <sup>1</sup> | Size (diameter) |    |       |       |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----|-------|-------|
|                 |                                | 5.5             | 18 |       |       |
| 52              | Drift #19                      | 5.5             | 18 | 605   | 1986  |
| 53              | Drift #20                      | 5.5             | 18 | 605   | 1985  |
| 54              | Drift #21                      | 5.5             | 18 | 594   | 1947  |
| 55 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #22                      | 5.5             | 18 | 581   | 1907  |
| 56 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #23                      | 5.5             | 18 | 569   | 1866  |
| 57 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #24                      | 5.5             | 18 | 556   | 1825  |
| 58 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #25                      | 5.5             | 18 | 544   | 1785  |
| 59 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #26                      | 5.5             | 18 | 532   | 1744  |
| 60 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #27                      | 5.5             | 18 | 544   | 1784  |
| 61 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #28                      | 5.5             | 18 | 517   | 1697  |
| 62 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #29                      | 5.5             | 18 | 462   | 1516  |
| 63 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #30                      | 5.5             | 18 | 366   | 1201  |
| Total           |                                |                 |    | 17490 | 57383 |

NOTES: 1. Consistent with ULC (Reference 2.2.4).

2. Refer to Section 6.5.1 for turnout excavation size allocation and go to Table V-4 for rounded values.

3. Generated by MicroStation and adjusted for 1.5 m offset (see Section 6.5.1).

## 6.7 OBSERVATION DRIFT

The observation drift remains in the same relative spatial location with the emplacement drift and retains the same features as the ULC design (Reference 2.2.4, Section 8.5) noted in Section 6.1.7. However, the observation drift is reconstituted with the repositioned Panel 1 described in Section 6.6.1.

## 6.8 VENTILATION INTERFACE

The ventilation strategy for the ULCLA remains the same as in the ULC except as required to accommodate the Panel 1 reconfiguration shown in Section 6.4, Figure 5. The changes to the ventilation system are:

1. Exhaust Raise #1 has been relocated with the reconstituted Panel 1 described in Section 6.6.1. The shaft coordinates are given in Table 16.
2. The Vent Access to ECRB, which is a ramp, (Reference 2.2.4, Table 6 and Section 8.6, respectively) has been replaced by ventilation raise as described in Section 6.4. This does not preclude reinstating a ramp at an alternate location if it is determined to be advantageous for construction.
3. The ECRB widening identified in Section 6.6.3, Table 5, occurs between the ventilation raise and the ECRB shaft.

## 7. RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

### 7.1 INCLUSION OF DESIGN PARAMETERS, INPUTS AND ASSUMPTIONS

Design parameters listed in Section 4.3.1, Table 1, design controls from Section 6.1 and stated assumptions in Section 3.2, are applied to reconfigure the ULC to incorporate a design solution to the construction interference between the North Ramp and the future north extension of the access main (refer to Sections 6.3 and 6.4). The design solution results in a direct change to Panel 1 that results in changes to Panels 2, 3 and 4 (refer to Section 6.6). Additionally, the turnout design developed in *Turnout Design and Configuration* (Reference 2.2.9) is incorporated into a reconfigured ULC as described in Section 6.5. The combined changes are expressed as the ULCLA.

The justification and the arguments for the design parameters, design controls and assumptions noted in Table 1 are not reiterated since the ULCLA remains within the design boundaries of the ULC and, as such, does not adversely influence or rearrange waste emplacement from the design principles and constraints established in the ULC. Table 7 lists the design parameters and provides evidence of inclusion into the ULCLA.

Table 7. Design Parameter Inclusion

| Design Parameters <sup>1</sup>   | Section                    | Example  |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| The vertical separation between crossing drifts shall be a minimum of 10 m (33 ft) from the crown of the lower opening to the invert of the upper opening.   | Section 6.4                | Observation Drift consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                    |
| The minimum spacing (centerline-to-centerline) for nonemplacement drifts, running parallel, shall be three diameters, based upon the diameter of the larger drift.   | Section 6.3.2              | Applied to connector drift design  |
| The access mains and ramps shall be a nominal 7.62 m (25 ft diameter) in diameter.   | Section 7.4                | Used Throughout, consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                     |
| The excavated diameter of openings that are used to dispose of waste packages shall be a nominal 5.5 m (18 ft).  | Section 7.4                | Used Throughout, consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                     |
| Portal and shaft/raise collar openings shall be protected from the probable maximum flood by making the surface gradient at the portal openings and shaft collars shall be down gradient and away from the openings.   | N/A                        | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                                      |
| The emplacement drifts shall be oriented at least 30 degrees from the dominant joint set per TBV-361 <i>Resolution Analysis: Emplacement Drift Orientation</i> . (The emplacement drifts are presently located along an azimuth of 252 degrees or alternately an azimuth of 72 degrees). | Section 6.6                | Azimuth 252 degrees used throughout, consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4) |
| The Subsurface Facility shall be designed to accept 70,000 MTHM of SNF/HLW for disposal.   | Section 7.5.1              | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                                      |
| The emplacement drift spacing (center-to-center) shall be a nominal 81 m (266 ft).   | Section 6.4                | Additional emplacement drifts in Panel 1                                       |
| Performance confirmation requirements shall be identified with the issuance of the Performance Confirmation Plan.  | Section 6.6.1              | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                                      |
| <b>Derived Requirement</b>   |                            |  |
| The emplacement drifts shall be located a minimum of 120 m above the water table (worst-case postulated water level, ~850 m).  | Section 7.6 <sup>(2)</sup> | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                                      |

|  |                                   |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| The emplacement drifts shall be located a minimum of 60 m from a Quaternary fault with potential for significant displacement.   | (3)                               | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                         |
| The overburden thickness from the emplacement area to the topographic surface shall be a minimum of 200 m.   | N/A                               | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                         |
| The emplacement drifts shall be located a minimum of 30 m from the top of the Ttpv2 (Topopah Spring Tuff Crystal-poor Vitric Zone) because perched water may occur at the base of the Tpt (Topopah Spring Tuff).   | N/A                               | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                         |
| The emplacement drifts will be nominally parallel and the design azimuth shall be within a range of 70° to 80°.  | Section 6.4                       | Additional emplacement drifts in Panel 1                          |
| The repository ramps, access mains, exhaust mains, and emplacement drifts shall be constructed by tunnel boring machines (TBM).  | Section 7.4                       | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                         |
| The grade of the emplacement drift shall be nominally horizontal so that overall water drainage is directly into the rock to prevent water accumulation.   | Section 7.6                       | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                         |
| The repository non-emplacement opening shall provide a repository grade so overall water drainage and accumulation is away from emplacement areas.   | Section 6.5                       | <i>Turnout Design and Configuration</i> applied (Reference 2.2.9) |
| The subsurface facility shall be designed to locate the emplacement drifts 81 m (+/- 5%) apart to prevent thermal interaction between adjacent drifts and to allow drainage of thermally mobilized water within the rock pillars to percolate past the drifts. | Section 6.4                       | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                         |
| As boundary conditions for the thermohydrologic model in the postclosure, the emplacement drifts shall include at least a 60 m long area at one end of the drift and a 15 m long area at the other end without emplaced waste packages.                        | Section 6.5, and Assumption 3.2.1 | Turnout design and waste package standoff to exhaust main         |
| The portal and shaft collar locations shall be situated such that they can be protected from water inflow as a result of the probable maximum flood.   | N/A                               | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                         |

#### Assumption and Design Controls

|   |               |  |
|---|---------------|--|
| Waste Package Position (see Assumption 3.2.1) | Attachment IV | Design standoff used throughout, consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4) |
| Standoff and Footprint (see Assumption 3.2.2) | Attachment IV | Consistent with the ULC (Reference 2.2.4)                                  |
| Turnout Parameters <sup>4</sup>               | Section 6.5   | Turnout design   |
| Emplacement Drift Ventilation <sup>4</sup>    | Section 7.5.2 | Consistent with ventilation thermal goals                                  |

NOTES: 1. Section 4.3.1, Table 1

2. The emplacement drift that has the lowest elevation is emplacement drift 3-1W, at elevation 1037.477 m (refer to Section 7.6, Table 14), which is approximately 187 m above the worst-case postulated water level of ~850 m. This exceeds the minimum required distance of 120 m above the water table. Also, the lowest elevation in the repository occurs in a non-emplacement area at Exhaust Shaft 2 (Reference 2.2.4, Table 7) presently called Exhaust Shaft #3N (Section 7.2, Table 8) that bottoms out at elevation 1022.294 m. This is approximately 173 m above the worst-case postulated water level of ~850 m and exceeds the minimum required distance of 120 m above the water table.

3. As stated in ULC (Reference 2.2.4, Section 7.1.3), "the only Type I fault identified in the immediate area of the repository is the Solitario Canyon fault" and a 60-meter standoff from the trace of any Type I fault is adequate and the ULCLA is consistent with the ULC in this regard.

4. A design control feature incorporating advances in the design and CR-10113 resolution.

## 7.2 SHAFT NOMENCLATURE

The shaft and raise nomenclature has been revised to reflect the emplacement panel in which the shaft or raise is excavated. Also, all the vertical development that emerges on surface is called a shaft. The shaft and raise nomenclature used in the ULC and the ULCLA counterpart are provided in Table 8.

Table 8. Shaft Nomenclature

| Panel | Underground Layout Configuration <sup>1</sup> | Underground Layout Configuration for LA |
|-------|---|---|
| 1     | Exhaust Raise #1                              | Exhaust Shaft #1                        |
|       | ECRB Exhaust Shaft                            | ECRB Exhaust Shaft                      |
|       | Construction Vent Raise to ECRB               | Construction Vent Raise to ECRB         |
| 2     | Intake Shaft #3                               | Intake Shaft #2                         |
|       | Exhaust Shaft #3                              | Exhaust Shaft #2                        |
| 3     | Intake Shaft #2                               | Intake Shaft #3                         |
|       | Exhaust Raise #2                              | Exhaust Shaft #3S                       |
|       | Exhaust Shaft #2                              | Exhaust Shaft #3N                       |
|       | N/A   | Vent Raise to ECRB <sup>2</sup>         |
| 4     | Intake Shaft #1                               | Intake Shaft #4                         |
|       | Exhaust Shaft #1                              | Exhaust Shaft #4                        |
|       | Vent Access to ECRB <sup>2</sup>              | N/A                                     |

NOTES: 1. Source ULC (Reference 2.2.4, Figure 10).

2. The ULCLA has reconfigured an equivalent airway in Panel 3 to replace the Panel 4 Vent Access

## 7.3 UNDERGROUND LAYOUT CONFIGURATION FOR LA

The ULCLA shown in Figure 11 combines the individual figures for Panels 1, 2, 3, and 4 presented in Section 6.6. The shaft nomenclature described in Section 7.2 is applied. Figure 11 represents the repository configuration technically endorsed in the TMRB Decision Proposal 2006-010 (Reference 2.2.6).



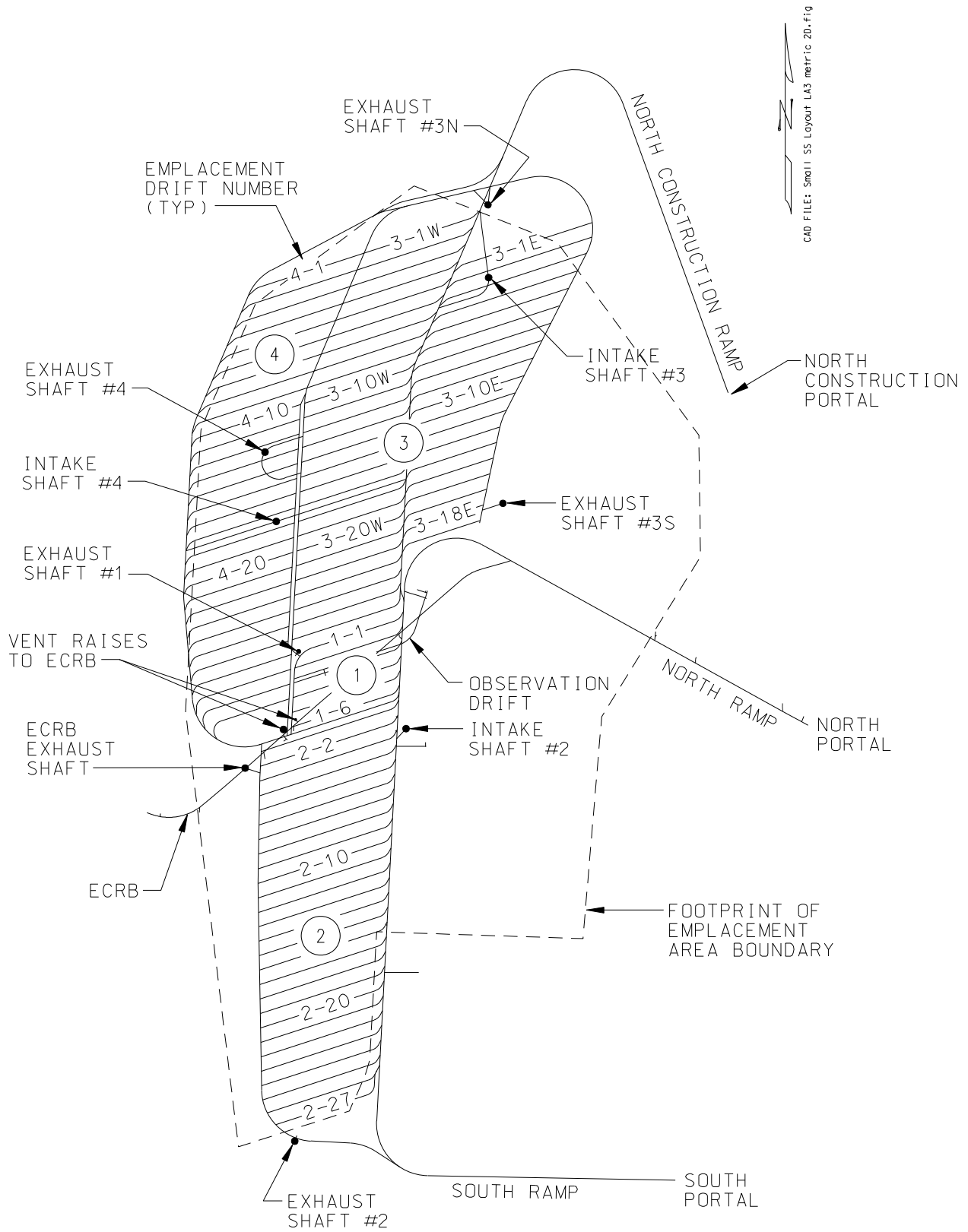


Figure 11. Underground Layout Configuration for LA

## 7.4 EXCAVATION SUMMARY

The individual excavation summary for Panels 1, 2, 3, and 4 are given in Sections 6.6.1, 6.6.2, 6.6.3, and 6.6.4, respectively. The summary of excavation lengths for the ULCLA is given in Table 9. Note that ULC projected 12 assembly/disassembly chambers for the large TBM (Reference 2.2.4, Table 8) are included.

Table 9. Overall Excavation Summary for the ULCLA

| Heading  | Size                              |             | Plan Length <sup>1</sup> |        |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------|
|  | Meters                            | Feet        | Meters                   | Feet   |
| Emplacement Drifts                               | 5.5 diameter                      | 18 diameter | 67915                    | 222781 |
| Turnouts <sup>2</sup>                            | Variable (refer to Section 6.5.1) |             | 10954                    | 35901  |
| North Construction Ramp <sup>3</sup>             | 7.62 diameter                     | 25 diameter | 2884                     | 9462   |
| Access/Exhaust Main                              | 7.62 diameter                     | 25 diameter | 16991                    | 55746  |
| Exhaust Main (Dual)                              | 7.62 diameter                     | 25 diameter | 1516                     | 4975   |
| Exhaust Main (Panel 1)                           | 5.5 diameter                      | 18 diameter | 555                      | 1820   |
| Access Main Offset Drift                         | 7 x 7                             | 23 x 23     | 143                      | 469    |
| Connector Drift (Panel 1)                        | 7 x 7                             | 23 x 23     | 58                       | 189    |
| Cross Drift to Panel 4                           | 5.5 diameter                      | 18 diameter | 900                      | 2951   |
| Observation Drift (Panel 1)                      | 5 x 5                             | 16 x 16     | 1011                     | 3317   |
| Panel 3 Exhaust Main Access <sup>3</sup>         | 7 x 7                             | 23 x 23     | 200                      | 656    |
| Exhaust Raise Access Drift                       | 5 x 5                             | 16 x 16     | 221                      | 726    |
| Vent Raise to ECRB Access                        | 3.7 x 3.7                         | 12 x 12     | 23                       | 75     |
| Vent Raise to ECRB (Panel 1)                     | 3.75 diameter                     | 12 diameter | 29                       | 95     |
| Vent Raise Access at ECRB                        | 3.7 x 3.7                         | 12 x 12     | 23                       | 75     |
| Access to ECRB Raise                             | 7 x 7                             | 23 x 23     | 30                       | 99     |
| Vent Raise to ECRB (Panel 3)                     | 8 diameter                        | 26 diameter | 29                       | 95     |
| ECRB Access to Raise                             | 7 x 7                             | 23 x 23     | 27                       | 88     |
| ECRB Widening                                    | 7 x 7                             | 23 x 23     | 318                      | 1042   |
| Intake/Exhaust Shaft <sup>3</sup>                | 8 diameter                        | 26 diameter | 2499                     | 8199   |
| Exhaust Raise                                    | 5 diameter                        | 16 diameter | 635                      | 2082   |
| Intake Shaft #1 Access Drift <sup>3</sup>        | 7.62 diameter                     | 25 diameter | 1384                     | 4541   |
| Exhaust/Intake Shaft Access Drift <sup>3</sup>   | 8 x 8.5                           | 26 x 28     | 1812                     | 5946   |
| Construction Shaft Access (Panel 3) <sup>3</sup> | 5 x 5                             | 16 x 16     | 31                       | 102    |
| Assembly/Disassembly Chambers <sup>3</sup>       | 11 x 11                           | 36 x 36     | 240                      | 787    |

NOTES: 1. Refer to Attachment V

2. Adjusted for 1.5 m offset (see Section 6.5.1)

3. Source: Reference 2.2.4, Table 8 (consistent with ULC)

## 7.5 AVAILABLE EMPLACEMENT LENGTH (METERS)

### 7.5.1 Available Emplacement Drift Length

The available length of emplacement drift for waste emplacement for each panel is given in Table 10. The total available length of emplacement drift for waste emplacement in the ULCLA repository is 65273 m. The ULC, total emplacement drift length and the available emplacement drift length are 57403.2 m and 63944.432 m, respectively (refer to Section 6.1.4). Therefore the regulatory requirement (refer to Section 4.3.1) to have the capacity to store 70,000 MTHM is satisfied. Note: Table 10 values have been generated using MicroStation (refer to Section 4.2.2).

Table 10. Emplacement Drift Available in the ULCLA (Meters)

| Panel  | Available Drift Length <sup>1</sup> | Cumulative Available Drift Length <sup>1</sup> |
|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1      | 3392                                | 3392   |
| 2      | 18876                               | 22269  |
| 3 East | 11040                               | 33308  |
| 3 West | 15246                               | 48554  |
| 4      | 16719                               | 65273  |

Note 1: Source is Attachment IV, values rounded to a whole number

### 7.5.2 Maximum Emplacement Drift Length

The 15 m<sup>3</sup>/s ventilation rate for emplacement drifts limits the available emplacement length to 800 m for an emplacement drift (Section 6.1.8). By inspecting the Available Emplacement Drift Length tables, located in Attachment IV, it can be verified that no single emplacement drift exceeds 800 m in length. For example, the emplacement drifts 1-5 and 1-6 have been added to design and they do not exceed the 800 m limit dictated by the design ventilation. Therefore the ventilation guideline is satisfied.

## 7.6 WASTE PACKAGE ENDPOINT COORDINATES (METERS)

Tables 11 through 15 give the waste package endpoint coordinates in meters and correspond to the ULCLA that is shown in Figure 11. The elevation of each emplacement drift originating from a west-facing turnout is lowered by 1.345 m and emplacement drifts that originate from east-facing turnouts are raised 0.183 m (refer to Section 6.5.2). Since Emplacement Drifts 1-5 and 1-6 are additions to the ULC (refer to Section 6.4), they have been generated by MicroStation (refer to Section 4.2.2) and the corresponding emplacement drift elevations are calculated. Coordinate values remain the same as in the ULC (Reference 2.2.4) unless identified as generated by MicroStation (refer to Section 4.2.2).

The MicroStation output in this calculation is verified by an alternative method in compliance with the Calculations and Analyses, EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037 (Reference 2.1.1, Section 3.4.1) and the results are located in Attachment VI.

Table 11. Panel 1 Waste Package End Point Coordinates (Meters)

| Emplacement Drift <sup>1</sup> | East Side  |            | West Side  |            | Elevation <sup>2</sup> |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------|
|                                | Northing   | Easting    | Northing   | Easting    |                        |
| 1-1                            | 233886.070 | 171240.176 | 233734.401 | 170773.388 | 1067.931               |
| 1-2                            | 233799.426 | 171235.636 | 233620.394 | 170684.634 | 1069.102               |
| 1-3                            | 233712.783 | 171231.095 | 233533.381 | 170678.955 | 1070.273               |
| 1-4                            | 233626.138 | 171226.554 | 233446.736 | 170674.414 | 1071.445               |
| 1-5                            | 233539.494 | 171222.014 | 233360.092 | 170669.874 | 1072.616 <sup>3</sup>  |
| 1-6                            | 233452.851 | 171217.473 | 233273.449 | 170665.333 | 1073.787 <sup>3</sup>  |

- NOTES: 1. Refer to Section 6.4 for ULCLA Panel 1 numbering sequence.  
2. Adjusted ULC elevations (Refer to 2.2.4) per Section 6.5.2.  
3. Calculated

Table 12. Panel 2 Waste Package End Point Coordinates (Meters)

| Emplacement Drift | East Side  |            | West Side               |                         | Elevation <sup>2</sup> |
|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
|                   | Northing   | Easting    | Northing                | Easting                 |                        |
| 2-1               | 233366.199 | 171212.931 | 233130.468 <sup>1</sup> | 170487.425 <sup>1</sup> | 1074.959               |
| 2-2               | 233279.555 | 171208.390 | 233043.824              | 170482.884              | 1076.131               |
| 2-3               | 233192.910 | 171203.849 | 232957.408              | 170479.049              | 1077.302               |
| 2-4               | 233106.266 | 171199.308 | 232871.754              | 170477.554              | 1078.473               |
| 2-5               | 233019.621 | 171194.767 | 232786.099              | 170476.058              | 1079.645               |
| 2-6               | 232932.977 | 171190.226 | 232700.444              | 170474.563              | 1080.816               |
| 2-7               | 232846.332 | 171185.686 | 232614.789              | 170473.068              | 1081.987               |
| 2-8               | 232759.688 | 171181.145 | 232529.134              | 170471.573              | 1083.159               |
| 2-9               | 232673.043 | 171176.604 | 232443.479              | 170470.078              | 1084.33                |
| 2-10              | 232586.399 | 171172.063 | 232357.824              | 170468.583              | 1085.502               |
| 2-11              | 232499.755 | 171167.522 | 232273.136              | 170470.061              | 1086.673               |
| 2-12              | 232413.110 | 171162.981 | 232188.446              | 170471.539              | 1087.844               |
| 2-13              | 232326.465 | 171158.440 | 232103.758              | 170473.018              | 1089.016               |
| 2-14              | 232239.821 | 171153.900 | 232019.069              | 170474.496              | 1090.187               |
| 2-15              | 232153.176 | 171149.359 | 231934.380              | 170475.974              | 1091.358               |
| 2-16              | 232066.531 | 171144.818 | 231849.692              | 170477.452              | 1092.53                |
| 2-17              | 231979.887 | 171140.277 | 231765.002              | 170478.931              | 1093.701               |
| 2-18              | 231893.243 | 171135.736 | 231681.102              | 170482.833              | 1094.873               |
| 2-19              | 231806.598 | 171131.195 | 231597.515              | 170487.704              | 1096.044               |
| 2-20              | 231719.953 | 171126.654 | 231513.079              | 170489.959              | 1097.215               |
| 2-21              | 231633.309 | 171122.114 | 231427.892              | 170489.905              | 1098.387               |
| 2-22              | 231546.664 | 171117.573 | 231341.922              | 170487.440              | 1099.558               |
| 2-23              | 231460.020 | 171113.032 | 231256.870              | 170487.800              | 1100.729               |
| 2-24              | 231373.375 | 171108.491 | 231172.181              | 170489.278              | 1101.901               |
| 2-25              | 231286.731 | 171103.950 | 231089.313              | 170496.360              | 1103.072               |
| 2-26              | 231188.179 | 171062.762 | 231013.008              | 170523.641              | 1104.244               |
| 2-27              | 231088.605 | 171018.429 | 230943.765              | 170572.657              | 1105.415               |

- NOTES 1: generated by MicroStation  
2. Adjusted ULC elevations (Refer to 2.2.4) per Section 6.5.2.

Table 13. Panel 3 East Waste Package End Point Coordinates (Meters)

| Emplacement<br>Drift | East Side  |            | West Side  |            | Elevation <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------|
|                      | Northing   | Easting    | Northing   | Easting    |                        |
| 3-1E                 | 236137.403 | 172140.248 | 235992.979 | 171695.756 | 1042.519               |
| 3-2E                 | 236081.661 | 172230.815 | 235894.184 | 171653.820 | 1043.69                |
| 3-3E                 | 236012.902 | 172281.320 | 235795.390 | 171611.884 | 1044.861               |
| 3-4E                 | 235936.845 | 172309.363 | 235696.595 | 171569.949 | 1046.033               |
| 3-5E                 | 235835.884 | 172260.760 | 235597.800 | 171528.013 | 1047.204               |
| 3-6E <sup>1</sup>    | 235733.817 | 172208.754 | 235499.006 | 171486.077 | 1048.375               |
| 3-7E <sup>1</sup>    | 235631.751 | 172156.749 | 235400.211 | 171444.142 | 1049.546               |
| 3-8E <sup>1</sup>    | 235529.684 | 172104.743 | 235305.976 | 171416.236 | 1050.718               |
| 3-9E <sup>1</sup>    | 235427.618 | 172052.738 | 235219.332 | 171411.696 | 1051.889               |
| 3-10E <sup>1</sup>   | 235325.552 | 172000.733 | 235132.688 | 171407.155 | 1053.06                |
| 3-11E <sup>1</sup>   | 235223.485 | 171948.727 | 235046.044 | 171402.614 | 1054.232               |
| 3-12E <sup>1</sup>   | 235121.419 | 171896.722 | 234959.399 | 171398.074 | 1055.403               |
| 3-13E <sup>1</sup>   | 235023.895 | 171858.695 | 234872.755 | 171393.533 | 1056.574               |
| 3-14E                | 234932.407 | 171839.249 | 234786.111 | 171388.992 | 1057.746               |
| 3-15E <sup>1</sup>   | 234837.896 | 171810.496 | 234699.466 | 171384.451 | 1058.917               |
| 3-16E <sup>1</sup>   | 234749.206 | 171799.660 | 234612.822 | 171379.911 | 1060.088               |
| 3-17E <sup>1</sup>   | 234657.945 | 171780.909 | 234526.178 | 171375.370 | 1061.26                |
| 3-18E <sup>1</sup>   | 234566.457 | 171761.463 | 234439.533 | 171370.829 | 1062.431               |
| 3-19E <sup>1</sup>   | 234474.970 | 171742.017 | 234352.889 | 171366.288 | 1063.602               |

NOTES: 1. West coordinates are generated by MicroStation.

2. Adjusted ULC elevations (Refer to 2.2.4) per Section 6.5.2.

Table 14. Panel 3 West Waste Package End Point Coordinates (Meters)

| Emplacement<br>Drift | East Side  |            | West Side  |            | Elevation <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------|
|                      | Northing   | Easting    | Easting    | Northing   |                        |
| 3-1W                 | 236237.413 | 171661.675 | 236052.003 | 171091.041 | 1037.477               |
| 3-2W                 | 236138.618 | 171619.739 | 235953.208 | 171049.105 | 1038.648               |
| 3-3W                 | 236039.823 | 171577.803 | 235854.413 | 171007.169 | 1039.819               |
| 3-4W                 | 235941.028 | 171535.867 | 235755.618 | 170965.233 | 1040.991               |
| 3-5W                 | 235842.233 | 171493.931 | 235656.823 | 170923.297 | 1042.162               |
| 3-6W                 | 235743.438 | 171451.995 | 235558.029 | 170881.361 | 1043.333               |
| 3-7W                 | 235644.644 | 171410.059 | 235459.234 | 170839.425 | 1044.505               |
| 3-8W                 | 235545.849 | 171368.123 | 235360.439 | 170797.489 | 1045.676               |
| 3-9W <sup>1</sup>    | 235447.055 | 171326.187 | 235262.112 | 170756.993 | 1046.847               |
| 3-10W <sup>1</sup>   | 235351.990 | 171295.731 | 235172.007 | 170741.800 | 1048.018               |
| 3-11W <sup>1</sup>   | 235264.306 | 171287.990 | 235085.363 | 170737.259 | 1049.19                |
| 3-12W <sup>1</sup>   | 235177.661 | 171283.449 | 234998.719 | 170732.718 | 1050.361               |
| 3-13W <sup>1</sup>   | 235091.017 | 171278.907 | 234912.075 | 170728.177 | 1051.532               |
| 3-14W <sup>1</sup>   | 235004.373 | 171274.366 | 234825.430 | 170723.637 | 1052.704               |
| 3-15W <sup>1</sup>   | 234917.728 | 171269.825 | 234738.786 | 170719.096 | 1053.875               |
| 3-16W <sup>1</sup>   | 234831.084 | 171265.284 | 234652.142 | 170714.555 | 1055.046               |
| 3-17W <sup>1</sup>   | 234744.439 | 171260.744 | 234565.497 | 170710.014 | 1056.218               |
| 3-18W <sup>1</sup>   | 234657.795 | 171256.203 | 234478.853 | 170705.473 | 1057.389               |
| 3-19W <sup>1</sup>   | 234571.151 | 171251.662 | 234392.207 | 170700.933 | 1058.56                |
| 3-20W <sup>1</sup>   | 234484.507 | 171247.121 | 234305.564 | 170696.392 | 1059.732               |
| 3-21W <sup>1</sup>   | 234397.863 | 171242.580 | 234218.920 | 170691.851 | 1060.903               |
| 3-22W <sup>1</sup>   | 234311.219 | 171238.040 | 234132.276 | 170687.310 | 1062.074               |
| 3-23W <sup>2</sup>   | 234224.575 | 171233.499 | 234045.632 | 170682.769 | 1063.245               |
| 3-24W <sup>2</sup>   | 234137.931 | 171228.958 | 233958.988 | 170678.229 | 1064.416               |
| 3-25W <sup>2</sup>   | 234051.285 | 171224.417 | 233872.342 | 170673.688 | 1065.588               |
| 3-26W <sup>2</sup>   | 233964.640 | 171219.877 | 233785.698 | 170669.147 | 1066.759               |

- NOTES: 1. East coordinates are generated by MicroStation  
2. Coordinates are generated by MicroStation  
3. Adjusted ULC elevations (Refer to 2.2.4) per Section 6.5.2.

Table 15. Panel 4 Waste Package End Point Coordinates (Meters)

| Emplacement Drift | East Side  |            | West Side  |            | Elevation <sup>3</sup> |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------|
|                   | Northing   | Easting    | Northing   | Easting    |                        |
| 4-1               | 236042.732 | 171062.509 | 235910.955 | 170656.939 | 1039.005               |
| 4-2               | 235943.937 | 171020.573 | 235759.426 | 170452.704 | 1040.176               |
| 4-3               | 235845.143 | 170978.637 | 235659.733 | 170408.004 | 1041.347               |
| 4-4               | 235746.348 | 170936.701 | 235560.938 | 170366.068 | 1042.519               |
| 4-5               | 235647.554 | 170894.765 | 235462.144 | 170324.132 | 1043.69                |
| 4-6               | 235548.759 | 170852.829 | 235363.349 | 170282.196 | 1044.861               |
| 4-7               | 235449.964 | 170810.893 | 235264.554 | 170240.260 | 1046.033               |
| 4-8               | 235351.169 | 170768.957 | 235165.759 | 170198.324 | 1047.204               |
| 4-9               | 235252.842 | 170728.461 | 235061.884 | 170140.754 | 1048.375               |
| 4-10              | 235155.124 | 170689.838 | 234973.145 | 170129.767 | 1049.546               |
| 4-11              | 235068.480 | 170685.297 | 234886.501 | 170125.226 | 1050.718               |
| 4-12              | 234981.835 | 170680.756 | 234799.856 | 170120.685 | 1051.889               |
| 4-13              | 234895.191 | 170676.215 | 234713.212 | 170116.144 | 1053.06                |
| 4-14              | 234808.547 | 170671.674 | 234626.568 | 170111.603 | 1054.232               |
| 4-15              | 234721.903 | 170667.133 | 234539.924 | 170107.062 | 1055.403               |
| 4-16              | 234635.258 | 170662.592 | 234453.279 | 170102.522 | 1056.574               |
| 4-17              | 234548.614 | 170658.052 | 234366.635 | 170097.981 | 1057.746               |
| 4-18              | 234461.969 | 170653.511 | 234279.992 | 170093.440 | 1058.917               |
| 4-19              | 234375.325 | 170648.970 | 234193.346 | 170088.899 | 1060.088               |
| 4-20              | 234288.681 | 170644.429 | 234106.823 | 170084.731 | 1061.26                |
| 4-21              | 234202.036 | 170639.888 | 234023.727 | 170091.111 | 1062.431               |
| 4-22 <sup>1</sup> | 234115.392 | 170635.348 | 233940.912 | 170098.356 | 1063.602               |
| 4-23 <sup>1</sup> | 234028.748 | 170630.807 | 233858.098 | 170105.601 | 1064.773               |
| 4-24 <sup>1</sup> | 233942.103 | 170626.266 | 233775.283 | 170112.847 | 1065.945               |
| 4-25 <sup>1</sup> | 233855.459 | 170621.725 | 233692.467 | 170120.092 | 1067.116               |
| 4-26 <sup>1</sup> | 233768.814 | 170617.184 | 233609.653 | 170127.338 | 1068.288               |
| 4-27 <sup>2</sup> | 233682.170 | 170612.644 | 233526.841 | 170134.594 | 1069.459               |
| 4-28 <sup>2</sup> | 233595.525 | 170608.103 | 233448.442 | 170155.429 | 1070.63                |
| 4-29 <sup>2</sup> | 233508.881 | 170603.562 | 233378.792 | 170203.192 | 1071.801               |
| 4-30 <sup>2</sup> | 233422.007 | 170598.316 | 233321.782 | 170289.858 | 1072.973               |

- NOTES: 1. East coordinates are generated by MicroStation  
2. East coordinates generated by MicroStation are located to permit extension of Panel 4 Exhaust Main, dual section, if required.  
3. Adjusted ULC elevations (Refer to 2.2.4) per Section 6.5.2.

## 7.7 EXHAUST SHAFT #1 COORDINATES

Exhaust Shaft #1 was reconstituted in the ULCLA design with the movement of Panel 1 as described in Sections 6.4 and 6.8. Table 16 gives the new coordinates for Exhaust Raise #1. The conversion factor from Section 0 is applied. Table 16 values have been generated using MicroStation (refer to Section 4.2.2).

Table 16. Exhaust Shaft #1 Coordinates

| Exhaust Shaft #1 | Meters   |         |           | Feet     |         |           |
|------------------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|
|                  | Northing | Easting | Elevation | Northing | Easting | Elevation |
| Collar           | 233713   | 170692  | 1425      | 766773   | 560013  | 4675      |
| Station          |          |         | 1069      |          |         | 3508      |

NOTE: Values have been rounded to a whole number

**ATTACHMENT I**  
**ULC NORTH RAMP AND ACCESS MAIN INTERSECTION**



Attachment I describes the general arrangement of the ESF and the future extension of the access main. The ULC excavation geometry at the intersection of the North Ramp curve and the access main, with the associated turnout, are described and illustrated in a plan view and a series of cross-sectional views. A site-specific stationing format is developed for the aforementioned location to simplify the discussion.

### **Excavation As-built and ULC Access Main**

The North Ramp descends at approximately -2.15% on an azimuth of approximately 298° 58 ft (Reference 2.2.4, Figure 3). At STA 21+86.960 the North Ramp begins to curve on a 305-meter radius. The curve segment redirects the North Ramp into the access main such that at STA 28+04.323 the azimuth has changed to 183° and the gradient has become +1.35%. The access main continues on the 183° azimuth at +1.35% until STA 56+54.323. At STA 56+54.323 the access main begins turning east in a 305-meter radius curve with an increased gradient of approximately +2.62% on the South Ramp. The curve segment redirects the tunnel such that at STA 64+25.206 the azimuth is 91°. The gradient remains at approximately +2.62%.

The future north extension to the access main is on a 3° azimuth and a -1.35% gradient (Reference 2.2.4, Figures 3 and 6). The excavation will start from the tangent point of the North Ramp curve and the access main at approximately STA 28+04.323.

### **Stationing Nomenclature for the North Extension of the Access Main**

In this attachment the station nomenclature and the horizontal and vertical change have been performed in English units.

The deflection point in the North Ramp gradient occurs at the North Ramp vertical point of tangency (VPT) with the access main, which is at approximately STA 28+04.323. In the context of this calculation, STA 28+04.323 will be designated STA 00+00.00 and will increase in magnitude towards the north. For example, the station 50-feet north of STA 00+00.00 is identified as STA 00+50.00 and a further 50-feet north is STA 01+00.00. The plan view of this area is shown in Figure I-1. Also STA 00+00.00 will have an elevation of 0.00 feet in the context of this calculation.

Moving towards the north from designated STA 00+00.00, the gradient for the future north extension of the access main is -1.35% and the North Ramp rises at +2.15% turning to an easterly direction. Therefore, the future north extension of the access main and the North Ramp curve are diverging at the rate of 3.5-feet for every 100 feet of horizontal excavation based on the respective gradients.

### **Track Turnout Parameters**

A No. 11 track turnout<sup>1</sup> is used for curves that have a 305 m (1000 ft) radius (Assumption 3.2.3). The track turnout for the excavated turnout is a No. 6 turnout (Assumption 3.2.3). At the convergence of the North Ramp, the future north extension of the access main, and the excavated turnout, the No. 6 track turnout is located north of the No. 11 track turnout. The heels of the No. 6 and No. 11 track turnout frogs are adjoined (Assumption 3.2.4) as shown in Figure I-1.

<sup>1</sup> The word "track" is appended to "turnout" denoting the railroad design component commonly called a "switch". AREMA (Reference 2.2.1) nomenclature for "switch" is the word "turnout" alone, however project convention uses the term "turnout" for the excavation in which the "switch" is located. Therefore, in order to distinguish the structural component from the excavation component, "track" is appended to "turnout" in this calculation.

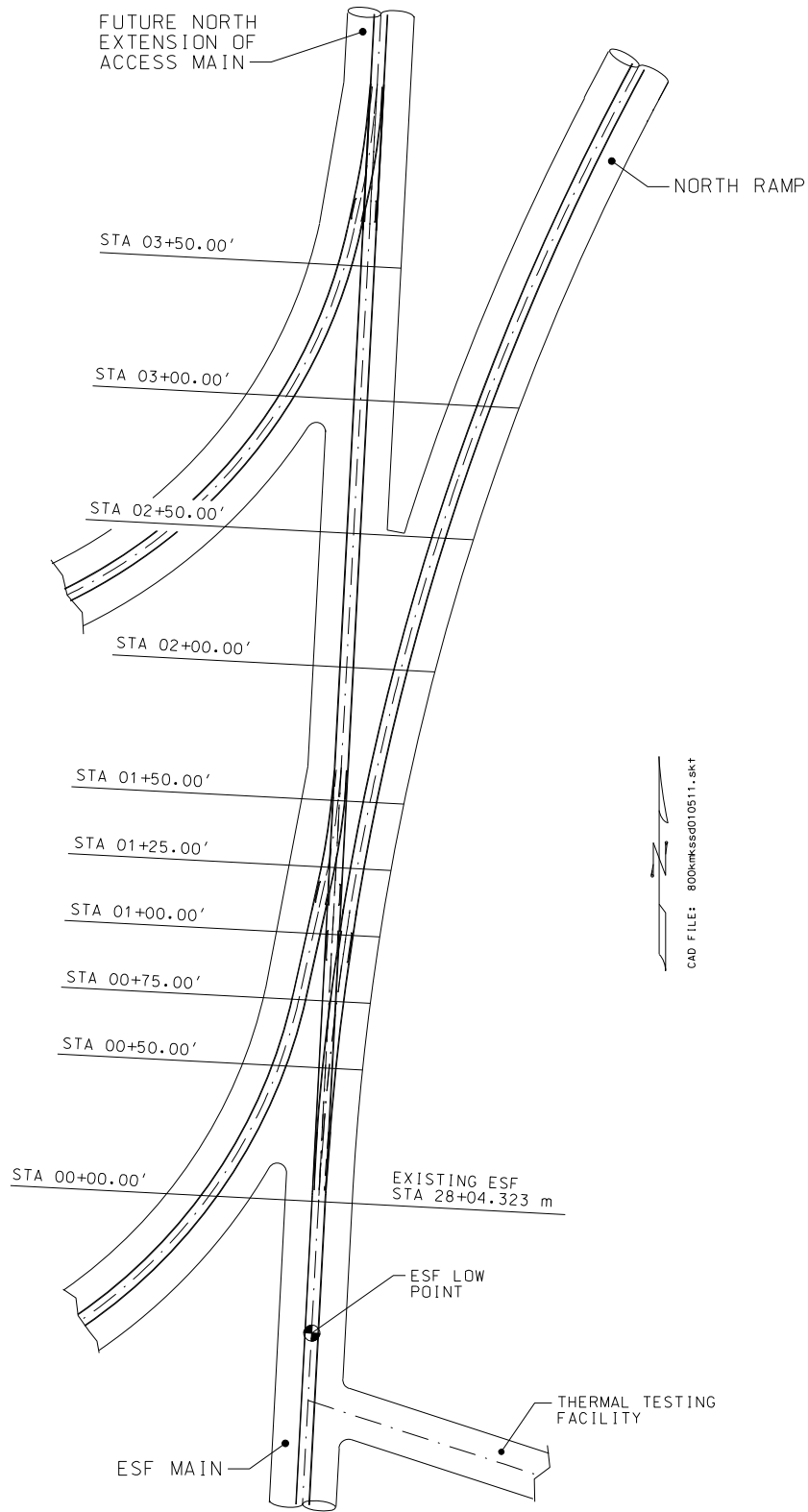


Figure I-1. North Ramp and Future North Extension of the Access Main Intersection

## Section Views Progressing North

As noted above, the combined vertical divergence between the North Ramp and the future north extension of the access main is 3.5 ft per 100 ft of horizontal travel. Concurrently, the North Ramp moves away horizontally from the access main azimuth of  $3^\circ$  to approximately  $118^\circ$  azimuth.

In order to visualize the changing spatial relationship between the future north extension of the access main and the North Ramp, a series of cross-sectional views are constructed. STA 00+00.00, shown in Figure I-2, is the origin for this perspective. STA 00+00.00 section view shows the spatial relationship amongst the three congruent excavations: turnout, North Ramp, and access main. The turnout is west of the existing North Ramp VPT separated by a pillar. Coincident with the North Ramp is the future north extension of the access main. For illustrative purposes, a road base with rail, about three feet in thickness (Assumption 3.2.6), is shown in the section views. Also, the turnout excavation is held in the same horizontal plane as the access main (Assumption 3.2.5) in order to remain in agreement with the access main projection in each section.

The ULC design for the future north extension of the access main excavation geometry is asymmetrical with the North Ramp from STA 00+00.00 to the north. As a result, an increasingly pronounced trough-shaped invert excavation develops defined by a noticeable bench in the North Ramp invert as the two excavations diverge. Concurrently, the crown of the future north extension of the access main loses elevation relative to the crown of the North Ramp Curve.

The elevation differential and the horizontal movement towards the east are illustrated in Figure I-2 through Figure I-9 and are compiled in Table I-1.

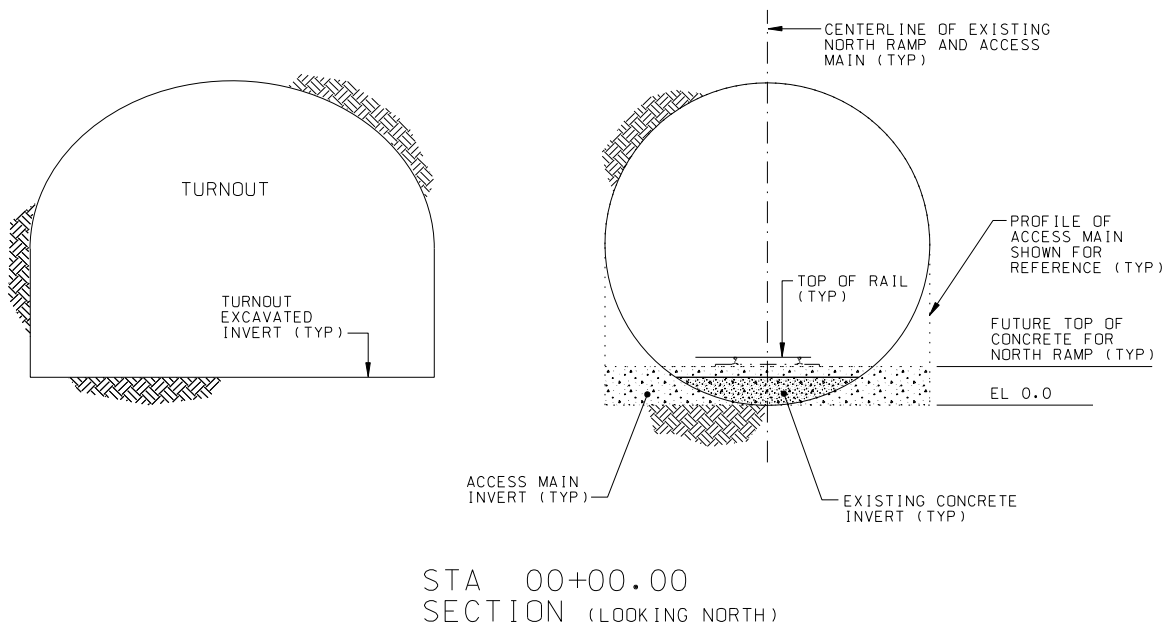
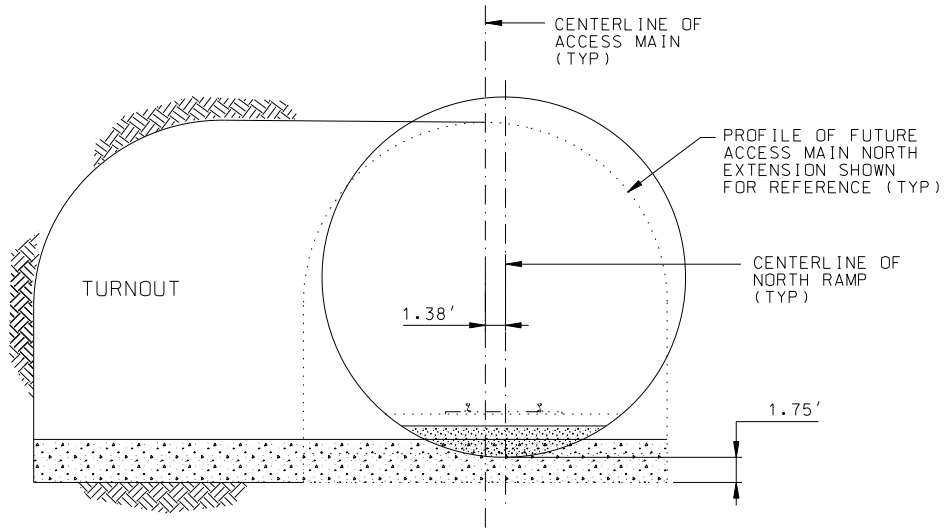
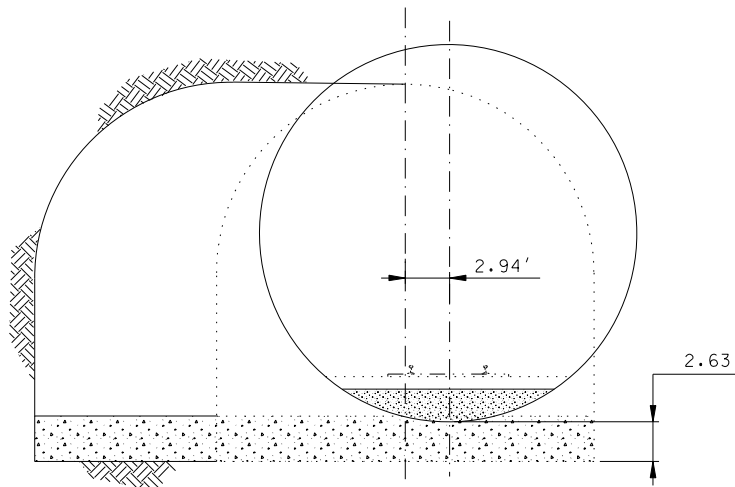


Figure I-2. Section View at Common Elevation Station 00+00.00



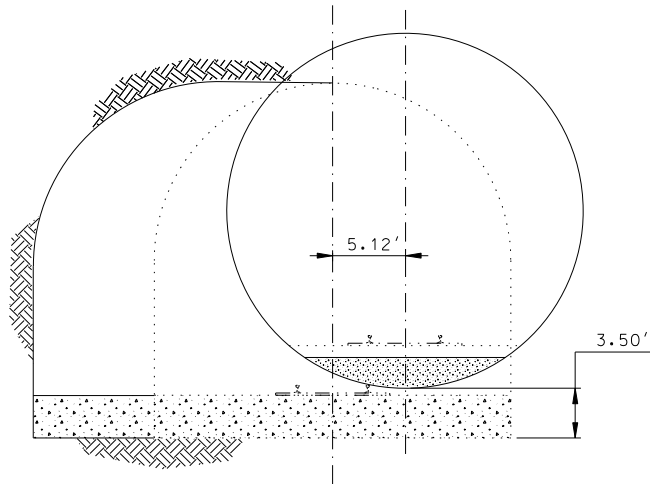
STA 00+50.00  
SECTION (LOOKING NORTH)

Figure I-3. Section View at Station 00+50.00



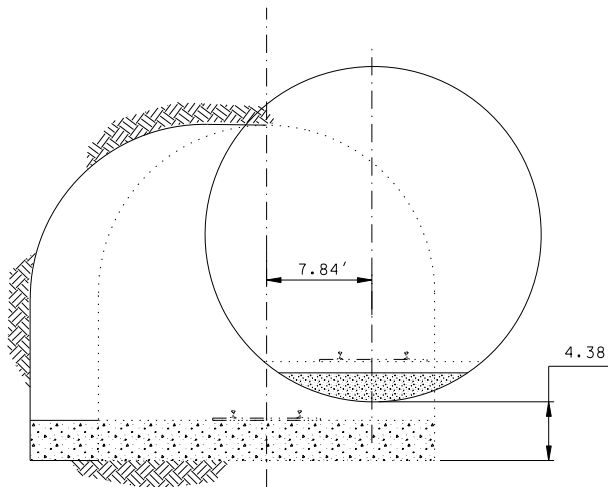
STA 00+75.00  
SECTION (LOOKING NORTH)

Figure I-4. Section View at Station 00+75.00



SECTION THROUGH #11  
FROG INTO TURNOUT  
STA 01+00.00  
SECTION (LOOKING NORTH)

Figure I-5. Section View at Station 01+00.00



SECTION IS 10 FEET NORTH OF  
#6 FROG INTO TURNOUT  
STA 01+25.00  
SECTION (LOOKING NORTH)

Figure I-6. Section View at Station 01+25.00

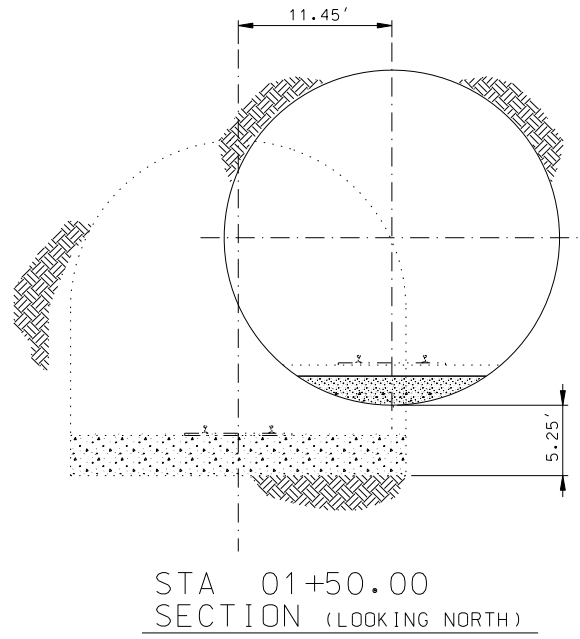


Figure I-7. Section View at Station 01+50.00

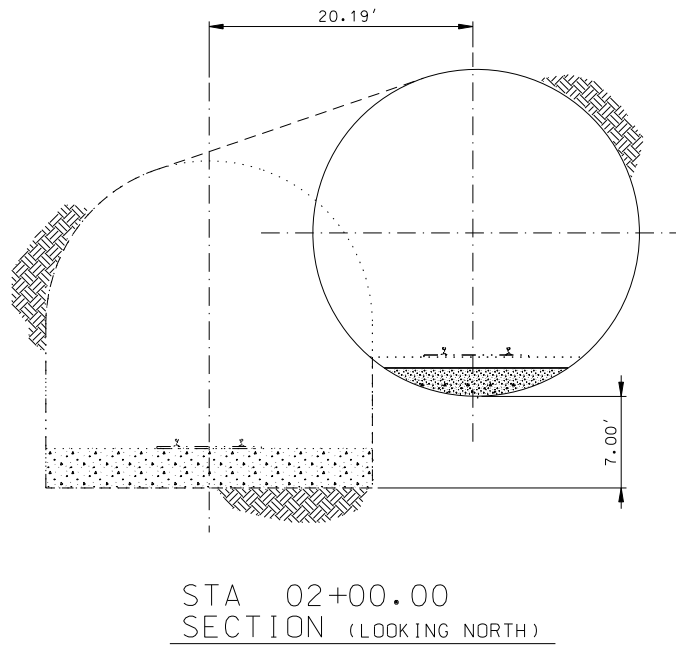


Figure I-8. Section View at Station 02+00.00

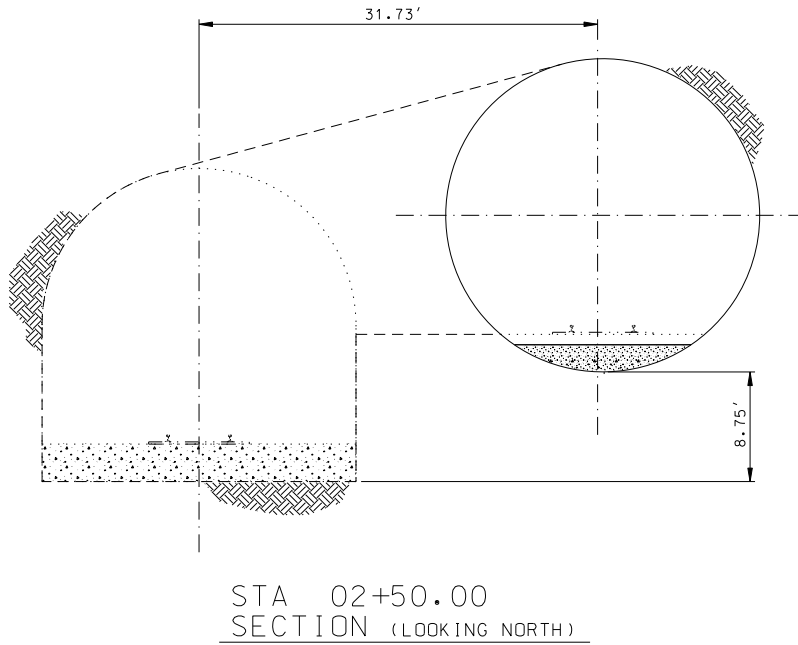


Figure I-9. Section View at Station 02+50.00

Table I-1. Spatial Variance Between the Access Main and the North Ramp in the ULC

| Figure | STATION      | Elevation Differential |       | Horizontal Offset East |       |
|--------|--------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|
|        |              | Feet                   | Meter | Feet                   | Meter |
| I-2    | STA 00+00.00 | 0.0                    | 0.0   | 0.0                    | 0.0   |
| I-3    | STA 00+50.00 | 1.75                   | 0.53  | 1.38                   | 0.42  |
| I-4    | STA 00+75.00 | 2.63                   | 0.80  | 2.94                   | 0.90  |
| I-5    | STA 01+00.00 | 3.50                   | 1.07  | 5.12                   | 1.56  |
| I-6    | STA 01+25.00 | 4.38                   | 1.34  | 7.84                   | 2.39  |
| I-7    | STA 01+50.00 | 5.25                   | 1.60  | 11.45                  | 3.49  |
| I-8    | STA 02+00.00 | 7.00                   | 2.13  | 20.19                  | 6.15  |
| I-9    | STA 02+50.00 | 8.75                   | 2.67  | 31.73                  | 9.67  |

NOTE: Conversion factor applied is given Section 0

**ATTACHMENT II**  
**DESIGN IMPEDIMENT MITIGATION FOR ULCLA**



Attachment II examines several design options that can be considered for a design solution to resolve the affects of the divergent excavations described in Attachment I.

## II.1 MODIFIED GRADIENT ALTERNATIVE

### Option 1: Maintain Ramp Gradient

The origin has been established as STA 00+00.00 in Attachment I. The elevation of STA 00+00 is 1065.000 m (3494.09 ft) (Reference 2.2.4, Figure 3). The congruent gradient would be carried through the No. 11 and No. 6 turnout arrangements. This maintains both tracks at the same elevation and precludes uneven rail placement. Referring to Attachment I, Figure I-1, the lineal extent of adjoining No. 11 and No. 6 turnouts is approximately 160 ft from STA 00+00.00 to a point approximately 10 ft north of STA 01+50.00. In order to provide an allowance for a grade change, this study will extend the affected lineal distance by 40 ft to STA 02+00.00.

- The change in elevation from STA 00+00.00 to STA 01+50.00 plus 10 ft is equal to 3.44 ft (the product of the gradient and the horizontal distance, or  $0.0215 * 160$ ).
- The elevation at STA 01+50.00 plus 10 ft is 3497.53 ft ( $3494.09 + 3.44$ ).
- The elevation at STA 02+00.00 is also 3497.53 ft since the 40 ft allowance for the vertical curve will be flat for the purposes of this study.

Moving forward from STA 02+00.00, the grade of the north extension of the access main is re-aligned to the design gradient of -1.35% to the north. The lineal distance available to merge the calculated elevation of 3497.53 ft at STA 02+00.00 with the projected design elevation of the north extension of the access main is 163 ft (the distance between STA 02+00.00 to the frog of the adjacent No. 6 turnout located at approximately STA 03+63.00).

- The projected elevation at STA 03+63.00 is equal to the elevation at STA 00+00.00 less the product of the horizontal distance of 363 ft and the 1.35% gradient. Which is  $3494.09 - 363 * 0.0135 = 3489.19$  ft
- The elevation difference between STA 02+00.00 and STA 03+63.00 is equal to  $3497.53$  ft less  $3489.19$  ft, or 8.34 ft.
- An elevation difference of 8.34 ft over the horizontal distance between STA 02+00.00 and STA 03+63.00 is equal to  $8.34 / 163 * 100$ , or 5.12%.

Note that this excludes an allowance for a vertical curve, which would reduce the available alignment length and result in a larger elevation difference leading to a steeper grade.

### Design Impact

- The No. 6 turnout departure is on a grade of 2.15%.
- A gradient of 5.12% to return the access main onto the repository plane exceeds the 2.5% design constraint (refer to Section 4.3.1).

- The proposed design inserts a barrier into the repository drainage plane.
- The proposed design could reduce the available elevation difference from the access main to the emplacement drift and compromise the ability to remove water from the emplacement area.

### **Option 2: Maintain Access Main Gradient**

The origin, as established in Attachment I, is STA 00+00.00 serves as the start for this assessment since it is the common elevation.

The access main gradient of 1.35% is carried through the No. 11 and No. 6 turnouts arrangements to STA 02+0.00 as shown in Figure I-1.

Referring to Figure I-8, the elevation difference between the future north extension of the access main and the North Ramp at STA 02+0.00 is 7.00 ft and the two excavations centerlines are approximately 20 ft apart.

From STA 02+0.00 the access main remains on azimuth at a 1.35% gradient while the North Ramp commences to climb at +2.5% (refer to Section 4.3.1) in effect undercutting the existing North Ramp floor that has a gradient of approximately +2.15% (Section 6.2.1).

The difference in the actual gradient and the maximum allowable gradient is 0.35%. Converted to degrees, 0.35% is equivalent 0.20053 degrees.

The distance that the undercut would have to be carried up the North Ramp from STA 02+0.00 for convergence is approximately 2000 ft ( $7/\sin 0.20053$ ).

### **Design Impact**

- Extensive removal of existing concrete invert (Assumption 3.2.6) commencing from STA 00+0.00, through STA 02+0.00, and a further 2000 ft of concrete invert in the North Ramp.
- Invert excavation from STA 00+0.00, through STA 02+0.00, and an additional 2000 ft in the North Ramp.
- Creating a large access main and North Ramp intersection that is 32 ft. in height.
- Requires that a full concrete invert be re-established.
- Based on the size of the intersection, the ground support will have to be fully re-evaluated.
- Based on the need for extensive concrete invert removal and replacement, combined with the significant amount of excavation, the schedule could be impacted noticeably.

## II.2 BYPASS ALTERNATIVE

The bypass alternative offsets the future north extension of the access main from the North Ramp while maintaining the access main slope of 1.35% to the north. The excavation geometry for the bypass alternative is shown in Figure II-1.

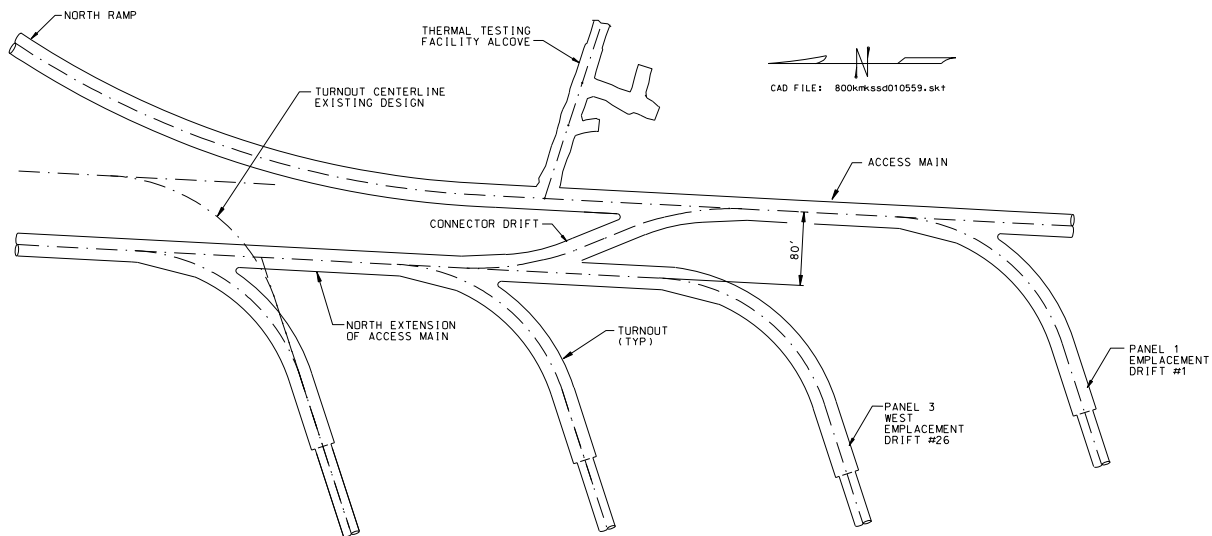


Figure II-1. Excavation Geometry for the Bypass Alternative

A connector drift that shifts the north extension of the access main 80-feet to the west from the existing access main is incorporated into the design (Assumption 3.2.7). A No. 6 track turnout is utilized in the crossover to maintain continuity with the existing design (Section 6.2.2). The 80-foot offset to the west is a function of a No. 6 track turnout leading into and out of the crossover drift straight section, and the minimum required spacing between nonemplacement drifts (Section 4.3.1).

The lineal extent of the crossover is bounded by the selected track turnout, a straight segment which is closely related to the overall length of the TEV (Assumption 3.2.7), and the alignment with the north extension of the access main.

The placement of the crossover in the access main takes into consideration the end of the North Ramp and the excavation low point in conjunction with the footprint of the crossover and the supportable roof span in proximity to Thermal Testing Facility Alcove.

**ATTACHMENT III  
PANEL 1 OPTIMIZATION FOR ULCLA**

The design optimization of Panel 1, shown in Figure III-1, is a continuation of the North Ramp curve reconciliation. The design optimization considers the available emplacement area and repositioning of Panel 1 in conjunction with Panel 3E and 3W and the impact to the subsurface layout as a whole.

### **Modifications to Panel 1 and Vicinity**

- Panel 1 is moved south, four emplacement drift positions from its current location.
- Panel 1 will have six emplacement drifts, of which two, 1-5 and 1-6, are located in the presently unoccupied area shared with Panel 2.
- Former Panel 1 emplacement drifts 1-5, 1-6, 1-7, and 1-8 are re-numbered as 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, respectively (Note: current emplacement drifts 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4 are moved into Panel 3 West).
- Panel 1 exhaust main is re-aligned parallel with the access main and the emplacement drifts are lengthened proportionately to intersect.
- The access drift from the ESF to Panel 4 is positioned at the mid-pillar between Panel 1 and Panel 2.
- Exhaust Raise #1 is moved south of its current location and reconstituted into the repositioned Panel 1 Emplacement Drift 1 and the exhaust main.
- The performance confirmation drift is reconfigured to pass below and adjacent to the third of the six emplacement drifts that constitute the revised Panel 1.
- An exhaust raise replaces the ventilation ramp from the ECRB to Panel 4 exhaust main.
- The Vent Access to ECRB ramp (Reference 2.2.4, Table 6) is replaced with a Vent Raise to the ECRB of equal ventilation capacity since extending the emplacement drifts precludes a ramp from the ECRB to the Panel 3 Exhaust Main. This does not prevent reinstating a ramp at an alternate location if it is determined advantageous for construction.
- Panel 3 West turnouts, from 3-9 through 3-26, are shifted to the west approximately 24.4 m (80 ft).
- Panel 3 West absorbs emplacement drifts 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, and 1-4, as re-numbered emplacement drifts 3-23W, 3-24W, 3-25W, and 3-26W.
- Panel 3 East turnouts are shifted to the west approximately 24.4 m (80 ft).
- Panel 4 emplacement drifts remain unchanged except in the vicinity of Panel 1 where they have moved to accommodate the exhaust main re-alignment

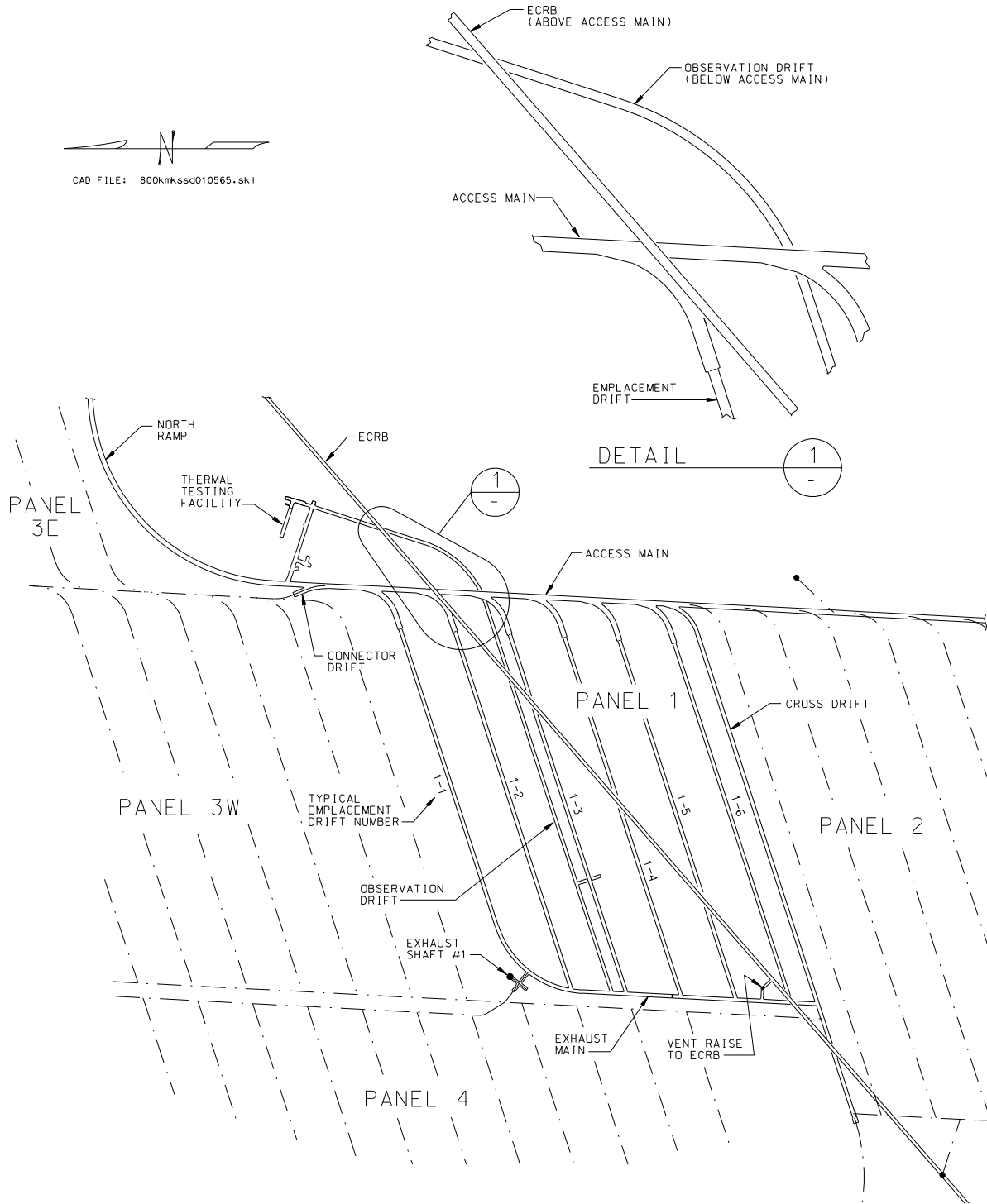


Figure III-1. Emplacement Panel Configuration

**ATTACHMENT IV  
AVAILABLE EMPLACEMENT DRIFT LENGTH IN THE ULCLA**

## ULCLA AVAILABLE EMPLACEMENT DRIFT TABLES

The table entries that remain unchanged for Panel 1 through Panel 4, given in Table IV-1 through Table IV-5, respectively, are obtained from the ULC (Reference 2.2.4). Table values that have changed are generated using MicroStation (Section 4.2.2) and are indicated as such. The Cumulative Available Drift Length value changes accordingly.

Table IV-1. Panel 1 Available Emplacement Drift Length (Meters)

| <b>Drift</b>  | <b>Excavated Length</b> | <b>Operational Standoff &amp; Footprint Restriction<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Available Drift Length<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>Cumulative Available Drift Length</b> |
|---------------|-------------------------|---|---|--|
| 1-1           | 507.311                 | 16.5  | 490.811                                   | 490.811                                  |
| 1-2           | 595.858                 | 16.5  | 579.358                                   | 1070.169                                 |
| 1-3           | 597.055                 | 16.5  | 580.555                                   | 1650.724                                 |
| 1-4           | 597.055                 | 16.5  | 580.555                                   | 2231.279                                 |
| 1-5           | 597.055                 | 16.5  | 580.555                                   | 2811.834                                 |
| 1-6           | 597.055                 | 16.5  | 580.555                                   | 3392.389                                 |
| <b>Totals</b> | <b>3491.389</b>         | <b>99</b>   | <b>3392.389</b>                           |  |

NOTES: 1. Refer to Assumption 3.2.1 and 3.2.2

2. Generated by MicroStation



Table IV-2. Panel 2 Available Emplacement Drift Length (Meters)

| Drift  | Excavated Length | Operational Standoff & Footprint Restriction <sup>1</sup> | Available Drift Length | Cumulative Available Drift Length |
|--------|------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2-1    | 779.342          | 16.5  | 762.842 <sup>2</sup>   | 762.842                           |
| 2-2    | 779.342          | 16.5  | 762.842                | 1525.684                          |
| 2-3    | 778.600          | 16.5  | 762.100                | 2287.784                          |
| 2-4    | 775.397          | 16.5  | 758.897                | 3046.681                          |
| 2-5    | 772.196          | 16.5  | 755.696                | 3802.377                          |
| 2-6    | 768.993          | 16.5  | 752.493                | 4554.870                          |
| 2-7    | 765.790          | 16.5  | 749.290                | 5304.160                          |
| 2-8    | 762.588          | 16.5  | 746.088                | 6050.248                          |
| 2-9    | 759.385          | 16.5  | 742.885                | 6793.133                          |
| 2-10   | 756.183          | 16.5  | 739.683                | 7532.816                          |
| 2-11   | 749.854          | 16.5  | 733.354                | 8266.170                          |
| 2-12   | 743.526          | 16.5  | 727.026                | 8993.196                          |
| 2-13   | 737.196          | 16.5  | 720.696                | 9713.892                          |
| 2-14   | 730.868          | 16.5  | 714.368                | 10428.260                         |
| 2-15   | 724.539          | 16.5  | 708.039                | 11136.299                         |
| 2-16   | 718.210          | 16.5  | 701.710                | 11838.009                         |
| 2-17   | 711.881          | 16.5  | 695.381                | 12533.390                         |
| 2-18   | 705.552          | 19.049  | 686.503                | 13219.893                         |
| 2-19   | 699.223          | 22.616  | 676.607                | 13896.500                         |
| 2-20   | 692.895          | 23.434  | 669.461                | 14565.961                         |
| 2-21   | 686.565          | 21.821  | 664.744                | 15230.705                         |
| 2-22   | 680.237          | 17.676  | 662.561                | 15893.266                         |
| 2-23   | 673.908          | 16.5  | 657.408                | 16550.674                         |
| 2-24   | 667.579          | 16.5  | 651.079                | 17201.753                         |
| 2-25   | 655.358          | 16.5  | 638.858                | 17840.611                         |
| 2-26   | 583.366          | 16.5  | 566.866                | 18407.477                         |
| 2-27   | 485.213          | 16.5  | 468.713                | 18876.190                         |
| Totals | 19343.786        | 467.596   | 18876.190              |                                   |

NOTES: 1. Refer to Assumption 3.2.1 and 3.2.2  
2. Generated by MicroStation

Table IV-3. Panel 3 East Available Emplacement Drift Length (Meters)

| Drift             | Excavated Length | Operational Standoff & Footprint Restriction <sup>1</sup> | Available Drift Length | Cumulative Available Drift Length |
|-------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3-1E <sup>2</sup> | 757.174          | 289.808   | 467.366                | 467.366                           |
| 3-2E <sup>2</sup> | 798.926          | 192.237   | 606.689                | 1074.055                          |
| 3-3E <sup>2</sup> | 808.132          | 104.246   | 703.886                | 1777.941                          |
| 3-4E <sup>2</sup> | 793.966          | 16.5  | 777.466                | 2555.407                          |
| 3-5E <sup>2</sup> | 786.956          | 16.5  | 770.456                | 3325.863                          |
| 3-6E              | 776.367          | 16.5  | 759.867                | 4085.730                          |
| 3-7E              | 765.779          | 16.5  | 749.279                | 4835.009                          |
| 3-8E              | 740.438          | 16.5  | 723.938                | 5558.947                          |
| 3-9E              | 690.531          | 16.5  | 674.031                | 6232.978                          |
| 3-10E             | 640.625          | 16.5  | 624.125                | 6857.103                          |
| 3-11E             | 590.716          | 16.5  | 574.216                | 7431.319                          |
| 3-12E             | 540.810          | 16.5  | 524.310                | 7955.629                          |
| 3-13E             | 505.600          | 16.5  | 489.100                | 8444.729                          |
| 3-14E             | 492.075          | 18.648  | 473.427                | 8918.156                          |
| 3-15E             | 474.255          | 26.285  | 447.970                | 9366.126                          |
| 3-16E             | 458.581          | 17.231  | 441.350                | 9807.476                          |
| 3-17E             | 442.909          | 16.5  | 426.409                | 10233.885                         |
| 3-18E             | 427.237          | 16.5  | 410.737                | 10644.622                         |
| 3-19E             | 411.564          | 16.5  | 395.064                | 11039.686                         |
| Totals            | 11902.641        | 862.955   | 11039.686              |                                   |

NOTES: 1. Refer to Assumption 3.2.1 and 3.2.2  
2. Refer to Section 2.2.4

Table IV-4. Panel 3 West Available Emplacement Drift Length (Meters)

| Drift             | Excavated Length | Operational Standoff & Footprint Restriction <sup>1</sup> | Available Drift Length | Cumulative Available Drift Length |
|-------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3-1W <sup>2</sup> | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 600.000                           |
| 3-2W <sup>2</sup> | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 1200.000                          |
| 3-3W <sup>2</sup> | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 1800.000                          |
| 3-4W <sup>2</sup> | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 2400.000                          |
| 3-5W <sup>2</sup> | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 3000.000                          |
| 3-6W <sup>2</sup> | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 3600.000                          |
| 3-7W <sup>2</sup> | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 4200.000                          |
| 3-8W <sup>2</sup> | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 4800.000                          |
| 3-9W              | 614.986          | 16.5  | 598.486                | 5398.486                          |
| 3-10W             | 598.937          | 16.5  | 582.437                | 5980.923                          |
| 3-11W             | 595.573          | 16.5  | 579.073                | 6559.996                          |
| 3-12W             | 595.573          | 16.5  | 579.073                | 7139.069                          |
| 3-13W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 7718.140                          |
| 3-14W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 8297.211                          |
| 3-15W             | 595.570          | 16.5  | 579.070                | 8876.281                          |
| 3-16W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 9455.352                          |
| 3-17W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 10034.423                         |
| 3-18W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 10613.494                         |
| 3-19W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 11192.565                         |
| 3-20W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 11771.636                         |
| 3-21W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 12350.707                         |
| 3-22W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 12929.778                         |
| 3-23W             | 595.572          | 16.5  | 579.072                | 13508.850                         |
| 3-24W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 14087.921                         |
| 3-25W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 14666.992                         |
| 3-26W             | 595.571          | 16.5  | 579.071                | 15246.063                         |
| Totals            | 15675.063        | 429   | 15246.063              |                                   |

NOTES: 1. Refer to Assumption 3.2.1 and 3.2.2  
2. Refer to Section 2.2.4

Table IV-5. Panel 4 Available Emplacement Drift Length (Meters)

| Drift             | Excavated Length | Operational Standoff & Footprint Restriction <sup>1</sup> | Available Drift Length | Cumulative Available Drift Length |
|-------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 4-1               | 616.500          | 190.059   | 426.441                | 426.441                           |
| 4-2               | 616.500          | 19.407  | 597.093                | 1023.534                          |
| 4-3               | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 1623.534                          |
| 4-4               | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 2223.534                          |
| 4-5               | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 2823.534                          |
| 4-6               | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 3423.534                          |
| 4-7               | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 4023.534                          |
| 4-8               | 616.500          | 16.5  | 600.000                | 4623.534                          |
| 4-9               | 634.452          | 16.5  | 617.952                | 5241.486                          |
| 4-10              | 605.393          | 16.5  | 588.893                | 5830.379                          |
| 4-11              | 605.393          | 16.5  | 588.893                | 6419.272                          |
| 4-12              | 605.393          | 16.5  | 588.893                | 7008.165                          |
| 4-13              | 605.393          | 16.5  | 588.893                | 7597.058                          |
| 4-14              | 605.393          | 16.5  | 588.893                | 8185.951                          |
| 4-15              | 605.393          | 16.5  | 588.893                | 8774.844                          |
| 4-16              | 605.393          | 16.5  | 588.893                | 9363.737                          |
| 4-17              | 605.393          | 16.5  | 588.893                | 9952.630                          |
| 4-18              | 605.393          | 16.5  | 588.893                | 10541.523                         |
| 4-19              | 605.393          | 16.5  | 588.893                | 11130.416                         |
| 4-20              | 605.001          | 16.5  | 588.501                | 11718.917                         |
| 4-21              | 593.519          | 16.5  | 577.019                | 12295.936                         |
| 4-22 <sup>2</sup> | 581.129          | 16.5  | 564.629                | 12860.565                         |
| 4-23 <sup>2</sup> | 568.736          | 16.5  | 552.236                | 13412.801                         |
| 4-24 <sup>2</sup> | 556.344          | 16.5  | 539.844                | 13952.645                         |
| 4-25 <sup>2</sup> | 543.951          | 16.5  | 527.451                | 14480.096                         |
| 4-26 <sup>2</sup> | 531.559          | 16.5  | 515.059                | 14995.155                         |
| 4-27 <sup>2</sup> | 543.790          | 41.1  | 502.651                | 15497.806                         |
| 4-28 <sup>2</sup> | 517.110          | 41.1  | 475.969                | 15973.775                         |
| 4-29 <sup>2</sup> | 462.114          | 41.1  | 420.974                | 16394.749                         |
| 4-30 <sup>2</sup> | 366.214          | 41.9  | 324.333                | 16719.082                         |
| Totals            | 17489.849        | 770.666   | 16719.082              |                                   |

NOTES: 1. Refer to Assumption 3.2.1 and 3.2.2  
2. Generated by MicroStation

**ATTACHMENT V**  
**ULCLA EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS WORKSHEET**

Table V-1 Panel 1

| No.                        | Non-Emplacement Development | Meters   |         | Feet     |         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                            |                             | Distance | Rounded | Distance | Rounded |
| 1                          | Observation Drift           | 971.014  | 971     | 3185.82  | 3186    |
| 2 <sup>1</sup>             | Observation Drift Alcove    | n/a      | 40      | n/a      | 131     |
| 3                          | Connector Drift             | 57.70    | 58      | 189.30   | 189     |
| 4 <sup>1</sup>             | Vent Raise to ECRB Access   | n/a      | 23      | n/a      | 75      |
| 5                          | Vent Raise Access at ECRB   | 22.95    | 23      | 75.31    | 75      |
| 6                          | Vent Raise to ECRB          | 28.96    | 29      | 95.00    | 95      |
| 7                          | Cross Drift to Panel 4      | 899.61   | 900     | 2951.48  | 2951    |
| 8                          | Exhaust Main                | 554.85   | 555     | 1820.37  | 1820    |
| 9                          | Exhaust Raise # 1 Access    | 72.21    | 72      | 236.91   | 237     |
| 10                         | Exhaust Raise #1            | 355.73   | 356     | 1167.10  | 1167    |
| <b>Turnout<sup>2</sup></b> |                             |          |         |          |         |
| 11                         | Turnout #1                  | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 12                         | Turnout #2                  | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 13                         | Turnout #3                  | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 14                         | Turnout #4                  | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 15                         | Turnout #5                  | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 16                         | Turnout #6                  | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| Total                      |                             |          | 558     |          | 1830    |
| <b>Emplacement Drift</b>   |                             |          |         |          |         |
| 17                         | Drift #1                    | 507.311  | 507     | 1664.403 | 1664    |
| 18                         | Drift #2                    | 595.858  | 596     | 1954.911 | 1955    |
| 19                         | Drift #3                    | 597.055  | 597     | 1958.838 | 1959    |
| 20                         | Drift #4                    | 597.055  | 597     | 1958.838 | 1959    |
| 21                         | Drift #5                    | 597.055  | 597     | 1958.838 | 1959    |
| 22                         | Drift #6                    | 597.055  | 597     | 1958.838 | 1959    |
| Total                      |                             |          | 3491    |          | 11455   |

NOTES: 1. Consistent with ULC (Reference 2.2.4)

2. Adjusted for 1.5 m offset (see Section 6.5.1)

Table V-2 Panel 2

| No.                        | Non-Emplacement Development   | Meters   |         | Feet     |         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                            |                               | Distance | Rounded | Distance | Rounded |
| 1                          | Exhaust Main                  | 3047.28  | 3047    | 9997.62  | 9998    |
| 2                          | Access Main Offset Drift      | 143.10   | 143     | 469.49   | 469     |
| 3 <sup>1</sup>             | Exhaust Shaft #3 Access Drift | n/a      | 20      | n/a      | 66      |
| 4 <sup>1</sup>             | Exhaust Shaft #3              | n/a      | 292     | n/a      | 958     |
| 5 <sup>1</sup>             | Intake Shaft #3 Access Drift  | n/a      | 109     | n/a      | 358     |
| 6 <sup>1</sup>             | Intake Shaft #3               | n/a      | 248     | n/a      | 814     |
| 7 <sup>1</sup>             | ECRB Exhaust Shaft Access     | n/a      | 91      | n/a      | 299     |
| 8 <sup>1</sup>             | ECRB Exhaust Shaft            | n/a      | 398     | n/a      | 1306    |
| <b>Turnout<sup>2</sup></b> |                               |          |         |          |         |
| 9                          | Turnout #1                    | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 10                         | Turnout #2                    | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 11                         | Turnout #3                    | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 12                         | Turnout #4                    | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 13                         | Turnout #5                    | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 14                         | Turnout #6                    | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 15                         | Turnout #7                    | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 16                         | Turnout #8                    | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 17                         | Turnout #9                    | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 18                         | Turnout #10                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 19                         | Turnout #11                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 20                         | Turnout #12                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 21                         | Turnout #13                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 22                         | Turnout #14                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 23                         | Turnout #15                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 24                         | Turnout #16                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 25                         | Turnout #17                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 26                         | Turnout #18                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 27                         | Turnout #19                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 28                         | Turnout #20                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 29                         | Turnout #21                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 30                         | Turnout #22                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 31                         | Turnout #23                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 32                         | Turnout #24                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 33                         | Turnout #25                   | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 34                         | Turnout #26                   | n/a      | 102     | n/a      | 336     |
| 35                         | Turnout #27                   | n/a      | 148     | n/a      | 458     |
|                            |                               | Total    | 2575    |          | 8419    |

Table V-2. Panel 2 (Continuation)

| No.             | Emplacement Drift <sup>1</sup> | Meters   |         | Feet     |         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                 |                                | Distance | Rounded | Distance | Rounded |
| 36 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #1                       | 779      | 779.342 | 2556.891 | 2557    |
| 37              | Drift #2                       | n/a      | 779     | n/a      | 2557    |
| 38              | Drift #3                       | n/a      | 779     | n/a      | 2554    |
| 39              | Drift #4                       | n/a      | 775     | n/a      | 2544    |
| 40              | Drift #5                       | n/a      | 772     | n/a      | 2533    |
| 41              | Drift #6                       | n/a      | 769     | n/a      | 2523    |
| 42              | Drift #7                       | n/a      | 766     | n/a      | 2512    |
| 43              | Drift #8                       | n/a      | 763     | n/a      | 2502    |
| 44              | Drift #9                       | n/a      | 759     | n/a      | 2491    |
| 45              | Drift #10                      | n/a      | 756     | n/a      | 2481    |
| 46              | Drift #11                      | n/a      | 750     | n/a      | 2460    |
| 47              | Drift #12                      | n/a      | 744     | n/a      | 2439    |
| 48              | Drift #13                      | n/a      | 737     | n/a      | 2419    |
| 49              | Drift #14                      | n/a      | 731     | n/a      | 2398    |
| 50              | Drift #15                      | n/a      | 725     | n/a      | 2377    |
| 51              | Drift #16                      | n/a      | 718     | n/a      | 2356    |
| 52              | Drift #17                      | n/a      | 712     | n/a      | 2336    |
| 53              | Drift #18                      | n/a      | 706     | n/a      | 2315    |
| 54              | Drift #19                      | n/a      | 699     | n/a      | 2294    |
| 55              | Drift #20                      | n/a      | 693     | n/a      | 2273    |
| 56              | Drift #21                      | n/a      | 687     | n/a      | 2253    |
| 57              | Drift #22                      | n/a      | 680     | n/a      | 2232    |
| 58              | Drift #23                      | n/a      | 674     | n/a      | 2211    |
| 59              | Drift #24                      | n/a      | 668     | n/a      | 2190    |
| 60              | Drift #25                      | n/a      | 655     | n/a      | 2150    |
| 61 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #26                      | 583.366  | 583     | 1913.927 | 1914    |
| 62 <sup>3</sup> | Drift #27                      | 485.213  | 485     | 1591.903 | 1591    |
|                 |                                | Total    | 19344   |          | 63462   |

NOTES: 1. Consistent with ULC (Reference 2.2.4)  
2. Adjusted for 1.5 m offset (see Section 6.5.1)  
3. Generated by MicroStation.



Table V-3 Panel 3

| No.                              | Non-Emplacement Development    | Meters   |         | Feet     |         |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                                  |                                | Distance | Rounded | Distance | Rounded |
| 1 <sup>1</sup>                   | North Construction Ramp        | n/a      | 2884    | n/a      | 9462    |
| 2                                | Access Main                    | 2669.73  | 2670    | 8758.94  | 8759    |
| 3                                | Exhaust Main                   | 6439.42  | 6439    | 21126.66 | 21127   |
| 4 <sup>1</sup>                   | Exhaust Raise #2 Access Drift  | n/a      | 127     | n/a      | 417     |
| 5 <sup>1</sup>                   | Exhaust Raise #2               | n/a      | 279     | n/a      | 915     |
| 6 <sup>1</sup>                   | Intake Shaft #1 Access Drift   | n/a      | 1384    | n/a      | 2713    |
| 7 <sup>1</sup>                   | Intake Shaft #1                | n/a      | 378     | n/a      | 1240    |
| 8 <sup>1</sup>                   | Exhaust Shaft #1 Access Drift  | n/a      | 598     | n/a      | 1962    |
| 9 <sup>1</sup>                   | Exhaust Shaft #1               | n/a      | 405     | n/a      | 1329    |
| 10 <sup>1</sup>                  | Intake Shaft #2 Access Drift   | n/a      | 770     | n/a      | 2526    |
| 11 <sup>1</sup>                  | Intake Shaft #2                | n/a      | 350     | n/a      | 1148    |
| 12 <sup>1</sup>                  | Exhaust Shaft #2 Const. Access | n/a      | 31      | n/a      | 102     |
| 13 <sup>1</sup>                  | Exhaust Shaft #2 West Access   | n/a      | 118     | n/a      | 387     |
| 14 <sup>1</sup>                  | Exhaust Shaft #2 East Access   | n/a      | 106     | n/a      | 348     |
| 15 <sup>1</sup>                  | Exhaust Shaft #2               | n/a      | 428     | n/a      | 1404    |
| 16                               | Exhaust Raise #1 Access Drift  | 21.82    | 22      | 71.60    | 72      |
| 17                               | Access to EXRB Raise           | 30.27    | 30      | 99.32    | 99      |
| 18                               | Vent Raise to ECRB             | 28.96    | 29      | 95.00    | 95      |
| 19                               | ECRB Access to Raise           | 26.89    | 27      | 88.20    | 88      |
| 20                               | ECRB Widening                  | 317.52   | 318     | n/a      | 1042    |
| <b>WEST Turnout <sup>2</sup></b> |                                |          |         |          |         |
| 21                               | West Turnout #1                | n/a      | 118     | n/a      | 387     |
| 22                               | West Turnout #2                | n/a      | 118     | n/a      | 387     |
| 23                               | West Turnout #3                | n/a      | 118     | n/a      | 387     |
| 24                               | West Turnout #4                | n/a      | 118     | n/a      | 387     |
| 25                               | West Turnout #5                | n/a      | 118     | n/a      | 387     |
| 26                               | West Turnout #6                | n/a      | 118     | n/a      | 387     |
| 27                               | West Turnout #7                | n/a      | 118     | n/a      | 387     |
| 28                               | West Turnout #8                | n/a      | 118     | n/a      | 387     |
| 29                               | West Turnout #9                | n/a      | 114     | n/a      | 374     |
| 30                               | West Turnout #10               | 92.160   | 92      | n/a      | 304     |
| 31                               | West Turnout #11               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 32                               | West Turnout #12               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 33                               | West Turnout #13               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 34                               | West Turnout #14               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 35                               | West Turnout #15               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 36                               | West Turnout #16               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 37                               | West Turnout #17               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 38                               | West Turnout #18               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 39                               | West Turnout #19               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 40                               | West Turnout #20               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 41                               | West Turnout #21               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 42                               | West Turnout #22               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 43                               | West Turnout #23               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 44                               | West Turnout #24               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 45                               | West Turnout #25               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 46                               | West Turnout #26               | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
|                                  |                                |          | Total   | 2638     | 8654    |

(continued)

Table V-3. Panel 3 (Continuation)

| No.             | WEST Emplacement Drift <sup>3</sup> | Meters   |         | Feet     |         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                 |                                     | Distance | Rounded | Distance | Rounded |
| 47 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #1                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 48 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #2                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 49 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #3                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 50 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #4                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 51 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #5                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 52 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #6                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 53 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #7                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 54 <sup>1</sup> | West Drift #8                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 55              | West Drift #9                       | 614.986  | 615     | 2017.667 | 2018    |
| 56              | West Drift #10                      | 598.937  | 599     | 1965.012 | 1965    |
| 57              | West Drift #11                      | 595.573  | 596     | 1953.976 | 1954    |
| 58              | West Drift #12                      | 595.573  | 596     | 1953.976 | 1954    |
| 59              | West Drift #13                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
| 60              | West Drift #14                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
| 61              | West Drift #15                      | 595.570  | 596     | 1953.966 | 1954    |
| 62              | West Drift #16                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
| 63              | West Drift #17                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
| 64              | West Drift #18                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
| 65              | West Drift #19                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
| 66              | West Drift #20                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
| 67              | West Drift #21                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
| 68              | West Drift #22                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
| 69              | West Drift #23                      | 595.572  | 596     | 1953.972 | 1954    |
| 70              | West Drift #24                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
| 71              | West Drift #25                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
| 72              | West Drift #26                      | 595.571  | 596     | 1953.969 | 1954    |
|                 |                                     | Total    | 15686   |          | 51431   |

| No. | Turnout <sup>2</sup> | Meters   |         | Feet     |         |
|-----|----------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|     |                      | Distance | Rounded | Distance | Rounded |
| 73  | East Turnout #1      | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 74  | East Turnout #2      | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 75  | East Turnout #3      | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 76  | East Turnout #4      | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 77  | East Turnout #5      | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 78  | East Turnout #6      | n/a      | 116     | n/a      | 381     |
| 79  | East Turnout #7      | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 80  | East Turnout #8      | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 81  | East Turnout #9      | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 82  | East Turnout #10     | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 83  | East Turnout #11     | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 84  | East Turnout #12     | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 85  | East Turnout #13     | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 86  | East Turnout #14     | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 87  | East Turnout #15     | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 88  | East Turnout #16     | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 89  | East Turnout #17     | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 90  | East Turnout #18     | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 91  | East Turnout #19     | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
|     |                      | Total    | 1920    |          | 6296    |

(Continued)

Table V-3. Panel 3 (Continuation)

| No.             | EAST Emplacement Drift <sup>3</sup> | Meters   |         | Feet     |         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                 |                                     | Distance | Rounded | Distance | Rounded |
| 92 <sup>1</sup> | East Drift #1                       | n/a      | 757     | n/a      | 2484    |
| 93 <sup>1</sup> | East Drift #2                       | n/a      | 799     | n/a      | 2621    |
| 94 <sup>1</sup> | East Drift #3                       | n/a      | 808     | n/a      | 2651    |
| 95 <sup>1</sup> | East Drift #4                       | n/a      | 794     | n/a      | 2605    |
| 96 <sup>1</sup> | East Drift #5                       | n/a      | 787     | n/a      | 2582    |
| 97              | East Drift #6                       | 776.367  | 776     | 2547.131 | 2547    |
| 98              | East Drift #7                       | 765.779  | 766     | 2512.393 | 2512    |
| 99              | East Drift #8                       | 740.438  | 740     | 2429.254 | 2429    |
| 100             | East Drift #9                       | 690.531  | 691     | 2265.517 | 2266    |
| 101             | East Drift #10                      | 640.625  | 641     | 2101.784 | 2102    |
| 102             | East Drift #11                      | 590.716  | 591     | 1938.041 | 1938    |
| 103             | East Drift #12                      | 540.810  | 541     | 1774.307 | 1774    |
| 104             | East Drift #13                      | 505.600  | 506     | 1658.789 | 1659    |
| 105             | East Drift #14                      | 492.075  | 492     | 1614.416 | 1614    |
| 106             | East Drift #15                      | 474.255  | 474     | 1555.952 | 1556    |
| 107             | East Drift #16                      | 458.581  | 459     | 1504.528 | 1505    |
| 108             | East Drift #17                      | 442.909  | 443     | 1453.111 | 1453    |
| 109             | East Drift #18                      | 427.237  | 427     | 1401.693 | 1402    |
| 110             | East Drift #19                      | 411.564  | 412     | 1350.273 | 1350    |
| Total           |                                     |          | 11904   |          | 39050   |

- NOTES: 1. Consistent with ULC (Reference 2.2.4)  
2. Adjusted for 1.5 m offset (see Section 6.5.1)  
3. Generated by MicroStation

Table V-4. Panel 4

| No.                        | Non-Emplacement Development | Meters   |         | Feet     |         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                            |                             | Distance | Rounded | Distance | Rounded |
| 1                          | Intake Main                 | 4834.77  | 4835    | 15862.07 | 15862   |
| 2 <sup>1</sup>             | Panel 3 Exhaust Main Access | n/a      | 200     | n/a      | 656     |
| 3                          | Exhaust Main (Dual)         | 1516.32  | 1516    | 4974.79  | 4975    |
| <b>Turnout<sup>2</sup></b> |                             |          |         |          |         |
| 4                          | Turnout #1                  | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 5                          | Turnout #2                  | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 6                          | Turnout #3                  | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 7                          | Turnout #4                  | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 8                          | Turnout #5                  | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 9                          | Turnout #6                  | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 10                         | Turnout #7                  | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 11                         | Turnout #8                  | n/a      | 119     | n/a      | 390     |
| 12                         | Turnout #9                  | n/a      | 99      | n/a      | 324     |
| 13                         | Turnout #10                 | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 14                         | Turnout #11                 | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 15                         | Turnout #12                 | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 16                         | Turnout #13                 | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 17                         | Turnout #14                 | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 18                         | Turnout #15                 | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 19                         | Turnout #16                 | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 20                         | Turnout #17                 | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 21                         | Turnout #18                 | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 22                         | Turnout #19                 | 93.160   | 93      | n/a      | 305     |
| 23                         | Turnout #20                 | n/a      | 97      | n/a      | 318     |
| 24                         | Turnout #21                 | n/a      | 102     | n/a      | 335     |
| 25                         | Turnout #22                 | n/a      | 102     | n/a      | 335     |
| 26                         | Turnout #23                 | n/a      | 102     | n/a      | 335     |
| 27                         | Turnout #24                 | n/a      | 102     | n/a      | 335     |
| 28                         | Turnout #25                 | n/a      | 102     | n/a      | 335     |
| 29                         | Turnout #26                 | n/a      | 102     | n/a      | 335     |
| 30 <sup>3</sup>            | Turnout #27                 | n/a      | 102     | n/a      | 335     |
| 31 <sup>3</sup>            | Turnout #28                 | n/a      | 124     | n/a      | 407     |
| 32 <sup>3</sup>            | Turnout #29                 | n/a      | 154     | n/a      | 505     |
| 33 <sup>3</sup>            | Turnout #30                 | n/a      | 193     | n/a      | 633     |
|                            |                             | Total    | 3263    |          | 10702   |

NOTES: 1. Consistent with ULC (Reference 2.2.4)  
2. Adjusted for 1.5 m offset (see Section 6.5.1)  
3. Generated by MicroStation and adjusted for 1.5 m offset

(Continued)

Table V-4. Panel 4 (Continuation)

| No.             | Emplacement Drift <sup>1</sup> | Meters   |         | Feet     |         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                 |                                | Distance | Rounded | Distance | Rounded |
| 34              | Drift #1                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 35              | Drift #2                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 36              | Drift #3                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 37              | Drift #4                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 38              | Drift #5                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 39              | Drift #6                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 40              | Drift #7                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 41              | Drift #8                       | n/a      | 617     | n/a      | 2023    |
| 42              | Drift #9                       | n/a      | 634     | n/a      | 2082    |
| 43              | Drift #10                      | n/a      | 605     | n/a      | 1986    |
| 44              | Drift #11                      | n/a      | 605     | n/a      | 1986    |
| 45              | Drift #12                      | n/a      | 605     | n/a      | 1986    |
| 46              | Drift #13                      | n/a      | 605     | n/a      | 1986    |
| 47              | Drift #14                      | n/a      | 605     | n/a      | 1986    |
| 48              | Drift #15                      | n/a      | 605     | n/a      | 1986    |
| 49              | Drift #16                      | n/a      | 605     | n/a      | 1986    |
| 50              | Drift #17                      | n/a      | 605     | n/a      | 1986    |
| 51              | Drift #18                      | n/a      | 605     | n/a      | 1986    |
| 52              | Drift #19                      | n/a      | 605     | n/a      | 1986    |
| 53              | Drift #20                      | n/a      | 605     | n/a      | 1985    |
| 54              | Drift #21                      | n/a      | 594     | n/a      | 1947    |
| 55 <sup>2</sup> | Drift #22                      | 581.129  | 581     | 1906.581 | 1907    |
| 56 <sup>2</sup> | Drift #23                      | 568.736  | 569     | 1865.921 | 1866    |
| 57 <sup>2</sup> | Drift #24                      | 556.344  | 556     | 1825.262 | 1825    |
| 58 <sup>2</sup> | Drift #25                      | 543.951  | 544     | 1784.606 | 1785    |
| 59 <sup>2</sup> | Drift #26                      | 531.559  | 532     | 1743.943 | 1744    |
| 60 <sup>2</sup> | Drift #27                      | 543.790  | 544     | 1784.084 | 1784    |
| 61 <sup>2</sup> | Drift #28                      | 517.110  | 517     | 1696.552 | 1697    |
| 62 <sup>2</sup> | Drift #29                      | 462.114  | 462     | 1516.119 | 1516    |
| 63 <sup>2</sup> | Drift #30                      | 366.214  | 366     | 1201.487 | 1201    |
|                 |                                | Total    | 17490   |          | 57383   |

NOTES: 1. Consistent with ULC (Reference 2.2.4).  
2. Generated by MicroStation.

Table V-5. Turnout and Emplacement Drift Excavation Summary

| Panel  | Turnout          |                | Emplacement Drift |                |
|--------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
|        | Meters (rounded) | Feet (rounded) | Meters (rounded)  | Feet (rounded) |
| 1      | 558              | 1830           | 3491              | 11455          |
| 2      | 2575             | 8419           | 19344             | 63462          |
| 3 West | 2638             | 8654           | 15686             | 51431          |
| 3 East | 1920             | 6296           | 11904             | 39050          |
| 4      | 3263             | 10702          | 17490             | 57383          |
| Total  | 10954            | 35901          | 67915             | 222781         |

**ATTACHMENT VI  
VERIFICATION OF WASTE PACKAGE ENDPOINT COORDINATES BY AN  
ALTERNATIVE METHOD**

*Calculations and Analyses* EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037 allows the checker the option to verify the calculation by an alternative method. The following documentation provides an alternate method to check the MicroStation (refer to Section 4.2.2) output contained in this document.

Note: In compliance with EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037 (Reference 2.1.1, Section 3.6.2), WPEC in the horizontal plane are not required to be re-verified since the WPEC in the horizontal plane do not change from the initial issue of the ULCLA with the inclusion of the current turnout design. Therefore, the initial issue version of the verification is carried forward in this revision.



## ALTERNATE ENDPOINT CALCULATION EXPLANATION

### A. Process of developing the waste package endpoints found in the Underground Layout Configuration for LA (ULCLA)

The co-ordinates of the end points of the waste package presented in the Underground Layout Configuration for LA (ULC) (800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00Aa), Table III entitled Primary Area Bounding Endpoint Coordinates, panels 1,2,3 and 4 were determined using Vulcan software. A DXF file was exported from the Vulcan software so that it could be read using Microstation Software. Changes were made to the layout using Microstation and the resulting waste package endpoints are presented in Tables 10, 11,12, 13 and 14 of the Underground Layout Configuration for LA (ULCLA) (800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00Aa).

### B. Method of validating the waste package endpoints found in the ULCLA

The purpose the attached information is to determine if the endpoints of waste packages plotted by Microstation are valid. The validation was performed by making an alternate calculation to determine the endpoint coordinates. In some cases, the new points were validated by plotting the new locations by hand to determine if they were actually located on the drift plot of the ULCLA layout.

The alternate calculation steps are as follows:

1. Import the co-ordinates for waste package endpoints from the ULCLA as found in the CDIS into an Excel spreadsheet.
2. Import the co-ordinates for waste package endpoints from the ULC into the same Excel spreadsheet.
3. Arrange the co-ordinates on the spreadsheet to enable a side by side comparison of the co-ordinate values.
4. Subtract the co-ordinate values.
  - If the difference in value between the co-ordinates is zero (+/- .001) and if no layout change was made as determined by inspecting the two layouts, then the correct or valid points were reported and plotted by Microstation. If the value between the co-ordinates is zero (+/- .001) and a change was intended, then the new points are not valid.
  - If the difference in value between the co-ordinates is greater than zero (+/- .001) and less than 1 meter, a change may have been made but the co-ordinates reported are valid because the change is less than the tolerance required by Science.
  - If the difference in value between the co-ordinates is greater than 1 meter and a change was intended, then calculate the new co-ordinate.
  - Sample calculations are shown on Sheets 1 through 6.
    - Sheet 1 is a calculation of the change (delta) in elevation per emplacement drift. The calculation is based on the geometry of the repository. All of the emplacement drifts are located on a plane that strikes parallel to the emplacement drifts (azimuth 252 degrees clockwise from north) and dips uniformly at an azimuth of 342 degrees. The change in elevation per emplacement drift (81 meters on dip) is the total difference in elevation divided by the number of emplacement drifts or 1.171344828 meters per drift. The number is used to calculate the elevation of the two new drifts added to Panel 1.
    - Sheet 2 is the calculation of the change (delta) in both the easting and northing of the waste package endpoints that occurs when the access main is shifted 80 feet (24.384 meters). The access main shift is perpendicular to the azimuth (3 degrees clockwise from north) of the access main. This shift is then translated along the emplacement drift (azimuth 252 degrees clockwise from north). Since the change in waste package co-

UNDERGROUND LAYOUT CONFIGURATION FOR LA

800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00A<sup>B</sup>

VI-3

TL 7/12/07  
7/10/06  
TL 7/27/07

## ALTERNATE ENDPOINT CALCULATION EXPLANATION

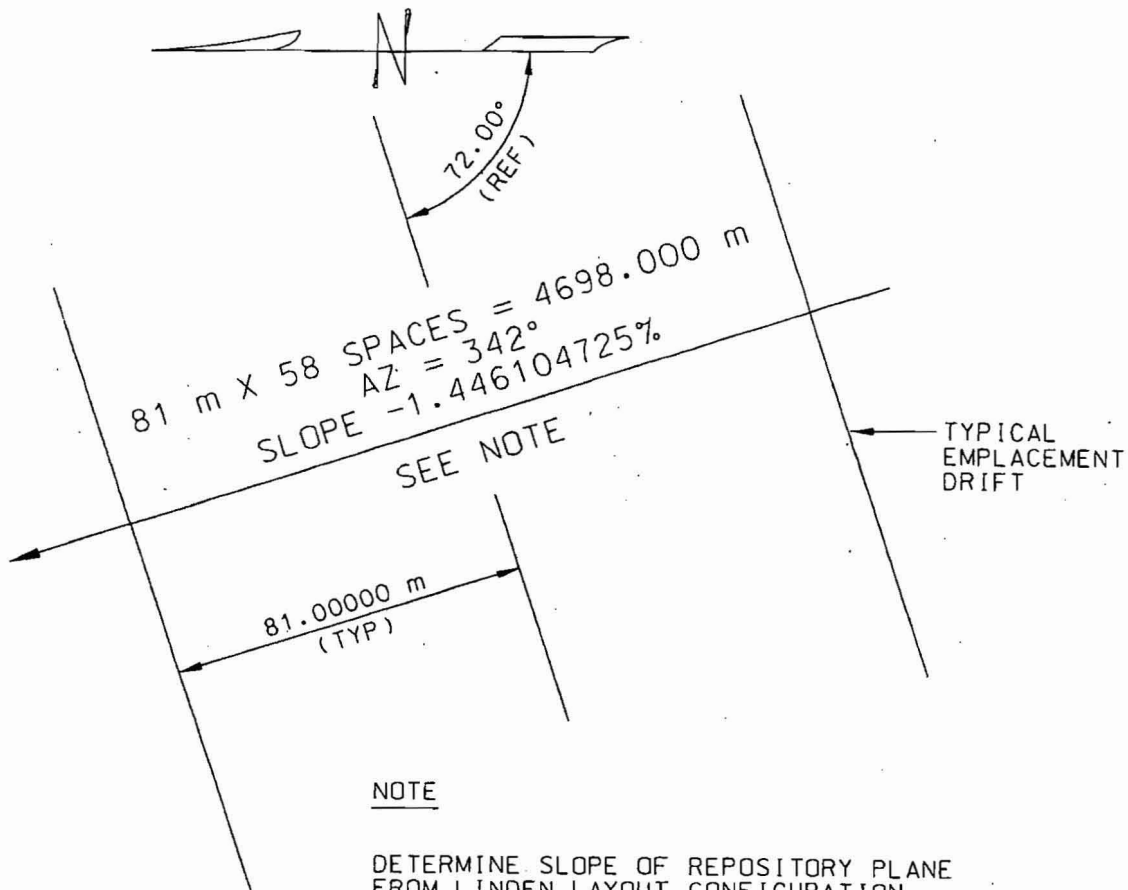
ordinates occurs along the emplacement drift that is parallel to the strike of the plane, no change in elevation of the ends of the waste packages occurs. Using the values calculated works as long as the azimuth of the access main and exhaust main is 3 degrees. When the azimuth changes, the calculation is more complex because of the curves involved. To verify the new location of waste packages in areas where the azimuth of the access main (or exhaust main) is changing, the new location was plotted using a scale to verify that it did fall on the emplacement drift at the required off set.

- Sheet 3, steps 1 and 2 show a calculation to determine the change (delta) in northing and easting of that occurs between emplacement drifts when the azimuth of the access main is 3 degrees clockwise from north and the emplacement drift azimuth is 252 degrees clockwise from north. Step 3 shows how the change is used to calculate the new endpoints for the east side of drifts 4-22 and 4-23
- Sheet 4 is a sample calculation that applies to drifts 3-23, 3-24, 3-25, and 3-26. New endpoints are calculated using the shift in northing and easting established on Sheet 3.

Sheet 4 also shows the calculation for the endpoints of waste packages in drift 1-1. In this case, the calculated endpoint did not match the ULCLA endpoint. Inspection of the plot shows that the waste package endpoint was moved with respect to the end of the exhaust drift curve. The point plots on the centerline of drift 1-1. Because the exhaust main is an extension of the emplacement drift there is no actual intersection. With no intersection, there is no impact on the space available for the condensation chamber and the point as plotted is not a problem

- Sheet 5 shows the plot of the endpoints of waste packages that plotted to verify their location.
- Sheet 6 shows that the exhaust main as plotted in the ULC was changed when plotted for the ULCLA. The location of the endpoint in drift 3-14 was changed. However, the endpoint was not changed for 3-15 and 1-16. As a result, the waste package endpoint standoff exceeds the 15 meter requirement. There is no impact because the 15 meter standoff is a minimum value.
- If the difference between the newly calculated co-ordinates and the ULCLA co-ordinates is zero (+/- .001), then the points reported by Microstation are valid. If the new coordinates are not calculated, plot the new co-ordinates on the layout to determine if they are located on the emplacement drift. If they are located on the emplacement drift, valid points were reported and plotted by Microstation.

Elevations - the elevation of the waste packages does not change because all of the co-ordinate shifts are on the strike of the plane. The exception is the two new drifts in Panel 1. These drifts are parallel to, in the same plane as all of the other emplacement drifts and are at the same 81 meter spacing as off of the other emplacement drifts. As a result the elevation of these drifts can be established based on the number of drift intervals they are away from an emplacement drift with known endpoints.



NOTE

DETERMINE SLOPE OF REPOSITORY PLANE FROM LINDEN LAYOUT CONFIGURATION.

VERTICAL DISTANCE:

HIGHEST DRIFT IS AT EL 1106.760 m.  
 LOWEST DRIFT IS AT EL 1038.822 m.  
 TOTAL CHANGE FROM HIGHEST TO LOWEST = 67.938 m.

HORIZONTAL DISTANCE:

TOTAL OF 58 SPACES @ 81 m = 4698.000 m.

THEREFORE THE SLOPE OF REPOSITORY PLANE

$$= 67.938 / 4698 \times 100 = 1.446104725\%.$$

(0.828499226°)

DETERMINE ELEVATION CHANGE BETWEEN ADJACENT DRIFTS.

$$= 81 \text{ m} \times 1.446104725 / 100 = \underline{1.171344828 \text{ m.}}$$

PLAN

SCALE: NONE

CAD FILE: 800krmkssd010542.skf

YMP TECHNICAL TRIVIA

REPOSITORY  
 AZIMUTH AND SLOPE

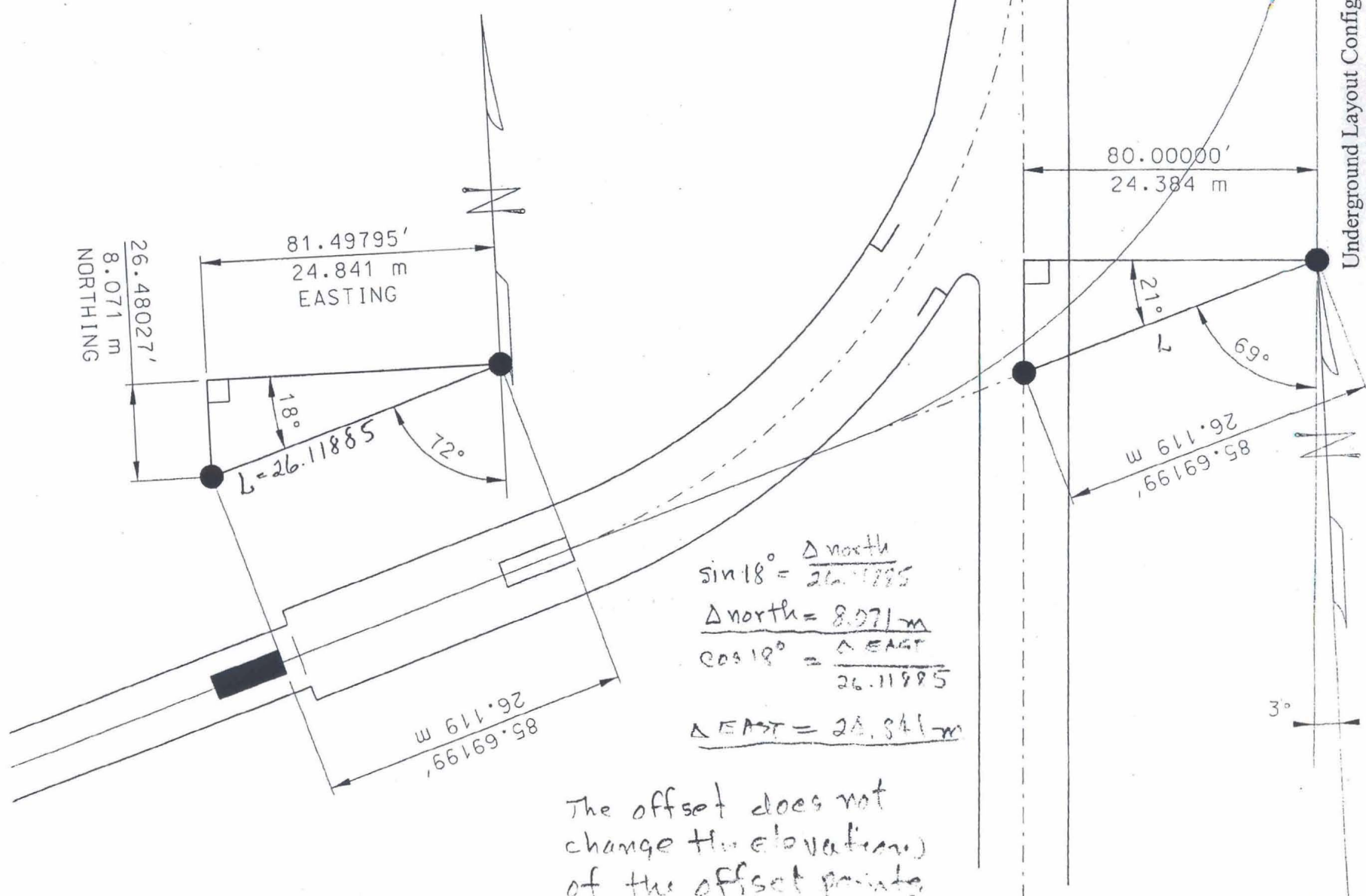
VI-5

Underground Layout Configuration for LA  
 800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00A **B** TL 7/27/07

Sheet 1

Calculation of the change in northing and the change in easting of the waste package endpoint caused by the 80 foot offset is shown below.

$\cos 21^\circ = \frac{80}{L} \therefore L = 85.6916 \text{ ft} = \text{the distance that the waste package moved}$   
 $85.6916 \times \frac{1200}{3937} = 26.11885 \text{ m}$



$\sin 18^\circ = \frac{\Delta \text{ north}}{26.11885}$   
 $\Delta \text{ north} = 8.071 \text{ m}$   
 $\cos 18^\circ = \frac{\Delta \text{ EAST}}{26.11885}$   
 $\Delta \text{ EAST} = 24.841 \text{ m}$

The offset does not change the elevation of the offset points.

SHEET 2

Underground Layout Configuration for LA  
800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00-B TU 7/27/07

VI-6

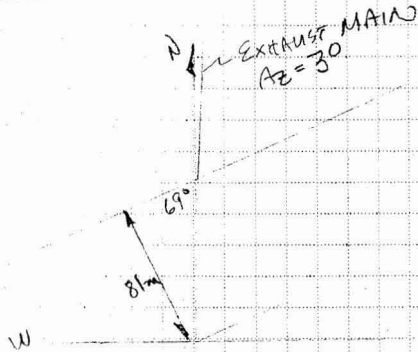
YUCCA MOUNTAIN SITE CHARACTERIZATION PROJECT

Civilian Radioactive Waste Management System  
Management & Operating Contractor

CONTRACT NO. DE-AC01-91RW00134

SUBJECT: \_\_\_\_\_

WBS NO: 1.2.6. \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ REV NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
CALC NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
ORIGINATOR: \_\_\_\_\_  
CHECKED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
CHECKED DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



3- Calculate Co-ords of new endpoints for ULCLA drift 4-22 (west side)

|                                | DRIFT | NORTHING    | EXISTING   | ELEV      |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| ULC                            | 4-21  | 234202.0360 | 170639.888 | 1062.2480 |
| $\Delta$                       |       | - 86.6438   | - 4.541    | + 1.1713  |
| CALC FOR 4-22                  |       | 234115.3922 | 170635.347 | 1063.4193 |
| Plotted Value                  |       | 234115.392  | 170635.348 | 1063.4193 |
| DIFF BTWN CALC & plotted value |       | .000        | .001       | 0         |

4- Calculate Co-ords of new endpoints for ULCLA drift 4-23 (west side)

|                           |             |            |           |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 4-22 Calculated           | 234115.3922 | 170635.347 | 1063.4193 |
| $\Delta$                  | - 86.6438   | - 4.541    | + 1.1713  |
| 4-23 Calculated           | 234028.7484 | 170630.806 | 1064.5906 |
| Plotted Value             | 234028.748  | 170630.807 | 1064.5906 |
| DIFF. BTWN CALC & plotted | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0       |

1- Calculate dist. btwn drifts along EXHAUST MAIN

$$\sin 69^\circ = \frac{81}{L} \therefore L = 86.76274$$

2- Calculate  $\Delta N$  &  $\Delta E$  Per Emplacement drift

$$\cos 3^\circ = \frac{\Delta N}{86.76274} \therefore \Delta N = 86.64383$$

$$\sin 3^\circ = \frac{\Delta E}{86.76274} \therefore \Delta E = 4.54081$$

Underground Layout Configuration for LA  
800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00X

B TL 7/27/07  
7/10/07

YUCCA MOUNTAIN SITE CHARACTERIZATION PROJECT

Civilian Radioactive Waste Management System  
Management & Operating Contractor

CONTRACT NO. DE-AC01-91RW00134

SUBJECT: \_\_\_\_\_

WBS NO: 1.2.6. \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ REV NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
CALC NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
ORIGINATOR: \_\_\_\_\_  
CHECKED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
CHECKED DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

PANEL 1 & DRIFTS 3-23W through 3-26W

- THE POSITION OF THE WEST END OF DRIFT 3-22W IS THE SAME IN BOTH UCL & LCLA LAYOUTS. THE Δ NORTHING & Δ EASTING BETWEEN DRIFTS 3-22, 3-23, 3-24, 3-25 & 3-26 IS THE SAME AS SHOWN ON SHEET 7.

Calculate new UCL end points

|                         | NORTHING   | EASTING     |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------|
| 3-22W - West end        | 234132.276 | 170687.310  |
| Δ NORTHING & EASTING    | -86.6438   | -4.541      |
| UCL LCLA - POINTS 3-23W | 234045.632 | 170,682.769 |
| Plotted Co-ordinates    | 234045.632 | 170,682,769 |

DIFF. BTWN CALC & Plotted points      0.0      0.0

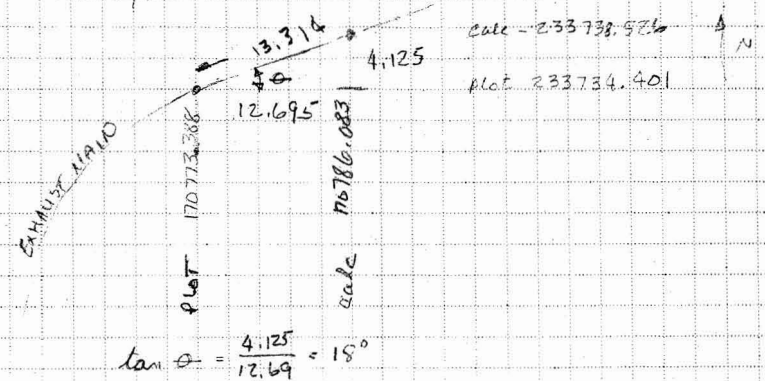
- THE POSITION OF THE WEST END OF DRIFT 1-1 IS THE SAME AS THE WEST END OF DRIFT 1-1 IN THE OLD LAYOUT EXCEPT IT IS SHIFTED 4 DRIFTS SOUTH.

CALCULATE THE NEW UCL END POINTS FOR DRIFT 1-1 (WEST END)

|                                 | NORTHING    | EASTING      |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| UCL 1-1                         | 234085.101  | 170804.246   |
| Δ NORTHING & EASTING 4x 86.6438 | -346.5752   | -18.1652     |
| Calculated Coordinates          | 233738.5258 | 170.786.0828 |
| Plotted Coordinates             | 233.734.401 | 170.773.388  |

DIFF. BTWN CALC & plotted co-ords.      4.125 m      12.695

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE CALCULATED & THE PLOTTED CO-ORDINATES SHOWS THAT THE POSITION OF THE WASTE PACKAGE WITH RESPECT TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE WAS CHANGED.

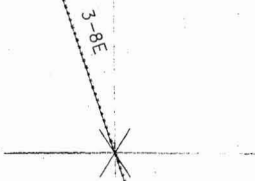
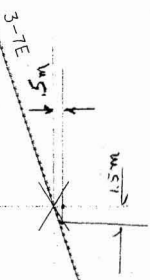
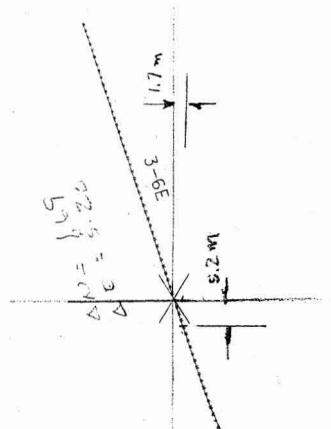


NOTE: The calculation shows that the waste package moved 13.314 m south west along the emplacement drift. This is acceptable because the exhaust main does not intersect the panel 1 drift. Actually, the exhaust main is a continuation of the emplacement drift. Therefore, the 15m offset does not apply.

Underground Layout Configuration for LA 800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00X B

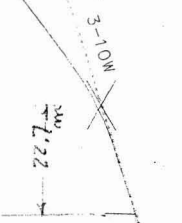
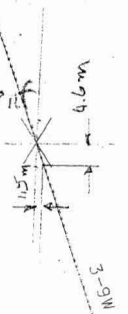
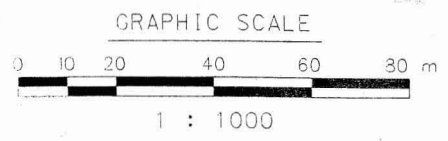
TL 7/19/07 TL 7/27/07

X DENOTES LAST WP OF ORIGINAL LA LAYOUT



ORIGINAL LA LAYOUT

Plotted the change in northing and the change in easting to verify that the ULCLA points are on the new emplacement drifts.



NEW LA LAYOUT

3-11W

3-12W

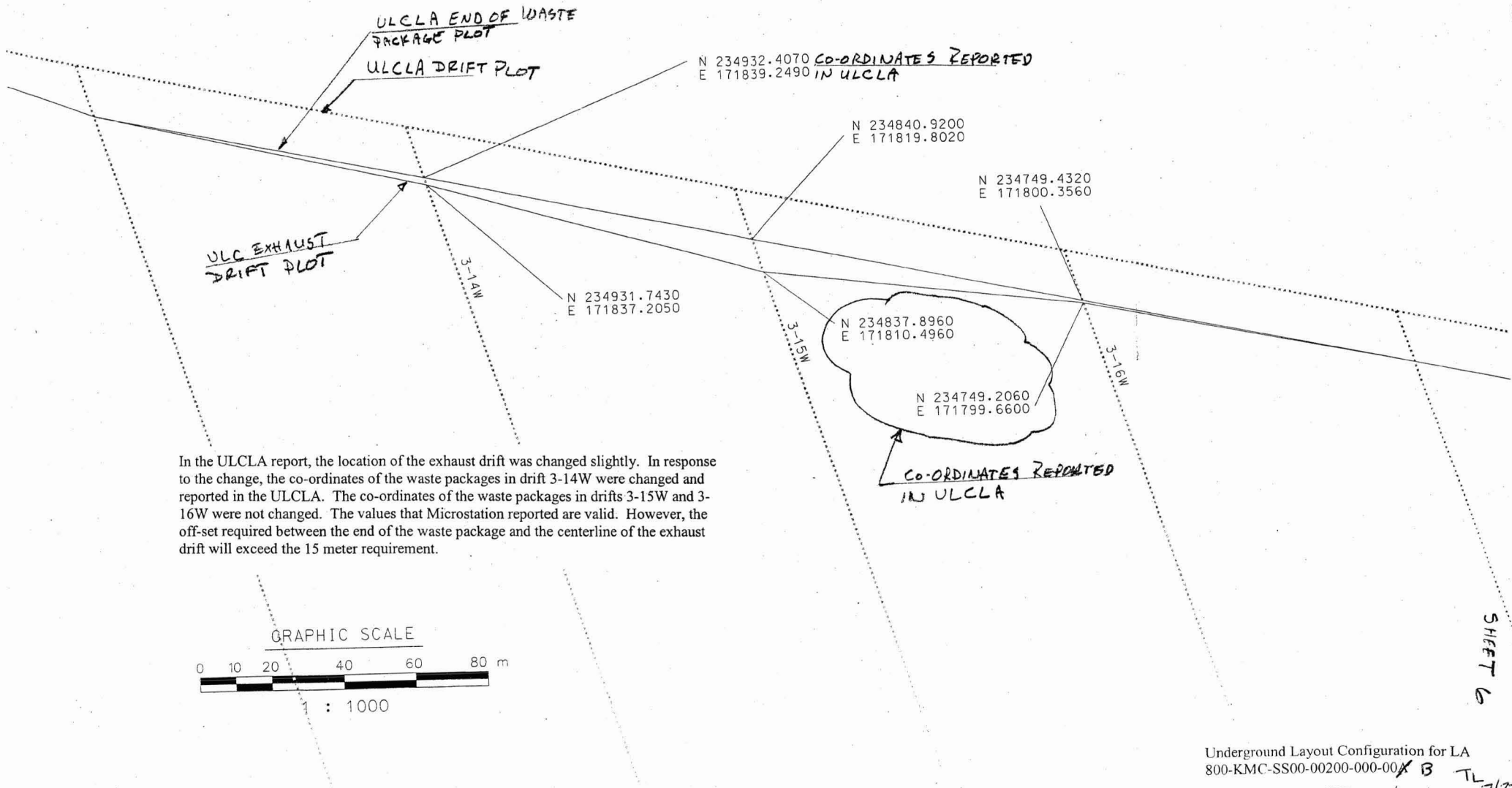
SHEET 5

VI-9

Underground Layout Configuration for LA  
800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00X

TL 7/27/07

B



In the ULCL A report, the location of the exhaust drift was changed slightly. In response to the change, the co-ordinates of the waste packages in drift 3-14W were changed and reported in the ULCL A. The co-ordinates of the waste packages in drifts 3-15W and 3-16W were not changed. The values that Microstation reported are valid. However, the off-set required between the end of the waste package and the centerline of the exhaust drift will exceed the 15 meter requirement.

VI-10

SHEET 6

Underground Layout Configuration for LA  
800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00/B

TL 7/10/07 7/27/07



EXCEL SPREADSHEET -  
ALTERNATIVE  
ENDPOINT CALCULATION SUMMARY

|    | D  | E               | F              | G                | H     | I     | J  | K         | L               | M              | N             | O                | P                                   | Q                                  | R                                    | S   | T                          | U                         | V                           | W  | X                                     | Y                              | Z                                      |  |
|----|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------|-------|--|-----------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 3  |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 4  |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 5  | CHANGE IN ELEVATION PER EMPLACEMENT SPACE (81 m)                               |                 |                |                  |       |       |  | 1.1713    | m               | See sheet 1    |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 6  | CHANGE IN THE NORTHING PER EMPLACEMENT SPACE (81 m)                            |                 |                |                  |       |       |  | 86.6438   | m               | See sheet 3    |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 7  | CHANGE IN THE EASTING PER EMPLACEMENT SPACE (81 m)                             |                 |                |                  |       |       |  | 4.54081   | m               | See sheet 3    |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 8  | CHANGE IN NORTHING CAUSED BY 80 FOOT OFFSET                                    |                 |                |                  |       |       |  | 8.071     | m               | See sheet 2    |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 9  | CHANGE IN EASTING CAUSED BY 80 FOOT OFFSET                                     |                 |                |                  |       |       |  | 24.841    | m               | See sheet 2    |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 10 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 11 | From Table III. Primary Area Bounding Endpoint Coordinates, Panels 1,2,3 and 4 |                 |                |                  |       |       | From Table 10 - Panel 1 Underground Layout Configuration |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 12 | Underground Layout Configuration (800-PPC-MGR0-00100-000-00E)                  |                 |                |                  |       |       | for LA (800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00Aa)                     |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 13 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 14 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 15 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 16 | Label  | Northing meters | Easting meters | Elevation meters | Panel | Drift | Zone   | Label     | Northing meters | Easting meters | Side of Drift | Elevation meters | Delta Northing meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Easting meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Elevation meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Change Intended (Delta North Delta East only) | Calculated NORTHING meters | Calculated EASTING meters | Calculated Elevation meters | New Delta Northing meters (Calc - ULCLA) | New Delta Easting meters (Calc - ULC) | Delta Elev meters (Calc - ULC) | Remark                                 |  |
| 17 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 18 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 19 | 3-22W  | 234132.276      | 170687.310     | 1063.419         | 3     | 22    | West   | 3-22W     | 234132.276      | 170687.310     | West          | 1063.419         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             | 0.000                                    | 0.000                                 | 0.000                          |  |  |
| 20 | Panel 1-1  | 234232.848      | 171258.340     | 1064.59          | 1     | 1     | East   | 3-23W     | 234224.575      | 171253.499     | East          | 1064.590         | -8.071                              | -24.841                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 234224.575                 | 171253.499                | 1064.590                    | 0.000                                    | 0.000                                 | 0.001                          |  |  |
| 21 |  | 234095.101      | 170804.246     | 1064.59          | 1     | 1     | West   |           | 234045.632      | 170682.700     | West          |                  | -39.469                             | -121.477                           |                                      |   | 234045.632                 | 170682.700                |                             | 0.000                                    | 0.000                                 |                                |  |  |
| 22 | Panel 1-2  | 234146          | 171253.799     | 1065.762         | 1     | 2     | East   | 3-24W     | 234127.931      | 171228.958     | West          | 1065.761         | -8.069                              | -24.841                            | -0.001                               | Yes   | 234127.929                 | 171228.958                | 1065.762                    | -0.002                                   | -0.001                                | 0.001                          |  |  |
| 23 |  | 233966.91       | 170702.613     | 1065.762         | 1     | 2     | West   |           | 233958.388      | 170678.229     | West          |                  | -7.922                              | -24.384                            |                                      |   | 233958.388                 | 170678.228                |                             | 0.000                                    | 0.001                                 |                                |  |  |
| 24 | Panel 1-3  | 234095.055      | 171258.265     | 1066.933         | 1     | 3     | East   | 3-25W     | 234091.288      | 171224.417     | East          | 1066.933         | -8.072                              | -24.841                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 234091.286                 | 171224.417                | 1066.933                    | 0.001                                    | -0.000                                | 0.000                          |  |  |
| 25 |  | 233879.956      | 170697.118     | 1066.933         | 1     | 3     | West   |           | 233872.342      | 170673.688     | West          |                  | -7.614                              | -23.430                            |                                      |   | 233872.344                 | 170673.688                |                             | 0.003                                    | 0.000                                 |                                |  |  |
| 26 | Panel 1-4  | 233972.714      | 171244.717     | 1068.105         | 1     | 4     | East   | 3-26W     | 233964.840      | 171219.877     | East          | 1068.104         | -8.074                              | -24.840                            | -0.001                               | Yes   | 233964.843                 | 171219.876                | 1068.1047                   | 0.003                                    | 0.001                                 | 0.001                          |  |  |
| 27 |  | 233793.312      | 170602.577     | 1068.105         | 1     | 4     | West   |           | 233785.598      | 170689.147     | West          |                  | -7.614                              | -23.430                            |                                      |   | 233785.700                 | 170689.147                |                             | 0.003                                    | 0.000                                 |                                |  |  |
| 28 | Panel 1-5  | 233888.07       | 171240.176     | 1069.276         | 1     | 5     | East   | PANEL 1-1 | 233886.070      | 171240.176     | East          | 1069.276         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 | 1069.276                    |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 29 |  | 233708.625      | 170684.060     | 1069.276         | 1     | 5     | West   |           | 233744.401      | 17073.388      | West          |                  | 25.776                              | 78.328                             |                                      |   | 233744.525                 | 17076.082                 |                             | 4.125                                    | -12.685                               |                                | See sheet 4                            |  |
| 30 | Panel 1-6  | 233799.426      | 171258.836     | 1070.447         | 1     | 6     | East   | PANEL 1-2 | 233799.426      | 171258.836     | East          | 1070.447         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 | 1070.4473                   |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 31 |  | 233638.504      | 170724.215     | 1070.447         | 1     | 6     | West   |           | 233620.394      | 170684.634     | West          |                  | -16.110                             | -49.891                            |                                      |   | 233638.045                 | 170733.495                |                             | -0.369                                   | 1.138                                 |                                | See sheet 4                            |  |
| 32 | Panel 1-7  | 233712.783      | 171231.095     | 1071.618         | 1     | 7     | East   | PANEL 1-3 | 233712.783      | 171231.095     | East          | 1071.618         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 | 1071.6186                   |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 33 |  | 233578.451      | 170811.867     | 1071.618         | 1     | 7     | West   |           | 233523.381      | 170678.955     | West          |                  | -45.070                             | -138.712                           |                                      |   | 233533.380                 | 170678.954                |                             | 0.000                                    | 0.000                                 |                                |  |  |
| 34 | Panel 1-8  | 233628.138      | 171225.815     | 1072.79          | 1     | 8     | East   | PANEL 1-4 | 233628.138      | 171225.815     | East          | 1072.790         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 | 1072.7899                   |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 35 |  | 233521.685      | 170905.000     | 1072.79          | 1     | 8     | West   |           | 233448.736      | 170674.414     | West          |                  | -74.949                             | -230.665                           |                                      |   | 233445.737                 | 170674.414                |                             | 0.001                                    | 0.000                                 | 0.000                          |  |  |
| 36 | NEW DRIFT - NOT IN THE ULC. CO-ORDINATES ARE CALCULATED                        |                 |                |                  |       |       |  | PANEL 1-5 | 233539.494      | 171222.014     | New Drift     | 1073.961         |                                     |                                    |                                      | N/A   | 233539.495                 | 171222.013                | 1073.9612                   |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 37 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           | 233360.092      | 170689.874     | New Drift     |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      | N/A   | 233360.092                 | 170689.874                |                             | 0.001                                    | 0.001                                 |                                |  |  |
| 38 | NEW DRIFT - NOT IN THE ULC. CO-ORDINATES ARE CALCULATED                        |                 |                |                  |       |       |  | PANEL 1-6 | 233273.449      | 171217.473     | New Drift     | 1075.132         |                                     |                                    |                                      | N/A   | 233273.449                 | 171217.473                | 1075.1325                   |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 39 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           | 233065.333      | 170685.333     | New Drift     |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      | N/A   | 233065.333                 | 170685.333                |                             | 0.000                                    | 0.001                                 |                                |  |  |
| 40 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 41 | From Table III. Primary Area Bounding Endpoint Coordinates, Panels 1,2,3 and 4 |                 |                |                  |       |       | From Table 12 - Panel 3 Underground Layout Configuration |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 42 | Underground Layout Configuration (800-PPC-MGR0-00100-000-00E)                  |                 |                |                  |       |       | for LA (800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00Aa)                     |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 43 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 44 | Label  | Northing meters | Easting meters | Elevation meters | Panel | Drift | Zone   | Label     | Northing meters | Easting meters | Side of Drift | Elevation meters | Delta Northing meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Easting meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Elevation meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Change Intended (Delta North Delta East only) | Calculated NORTHING meters | Calculated EASTING meters | Calculated Elevation meters | Delta Northing meters Check Sum          | Delta Easting meters Check Sum        | Delta Elev meters Check Sum    | Remark                                 |  |
| 45 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 46 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 47 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 48 | 3-1E   | 235992.979      | 171966.746     | 1042.336         | 3     | 1     | East   | 3-1E      | 235992.979      | 171965.756     | West          | 1042.336         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 49 |  | 236137.403      | 172140.248     | 1042.336         | 3     | 1     | East   |           | 236137.403      | 172140.248     | East          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              |                                      |   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 50 | 3-2E   | 235994.184      | 171853.82      | 1043.507         | 3     | 2     | East   | 3-2E      | 235994.184      | 171853.820     | West          | 1043.507         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 51 |  | 236091.661      | 172230.815     | 1043.507         | 3     | 2     | East   |           | 236091.661      | 172230.815     | East          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              |                                      |   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 52 | 3-3E   | 235785.39       | 171811.884     | 1044.678         | 3     | 3     | East   | 3-3E      | 235785.390      | 171811.884     | West          | 1044.678         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 53 |  | 236012.902      | 172281.32      | 1044.678         | 3     | 3     | East   |           | 236012.902      | 172281.320     | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              |                                      |   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 54 | 3-4E   | 235996.595      | 171580.949     | 1045.85          | 3     | 4     | East   | 3-4E      | 235996.595      | 171580.949     | West          | 1045.850         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 55 |  | 235936.845      | 172309.363     | 1045.85          | 3     | 4     | East   |           | 235936.845      | 172309.363     | East          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              |                                      |   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 56 | 3-5E   | 235597.8        | 171528.013     | 1047.021         | 3     | 5     | East   | 3-5E      | 235597.800      | 171528.013     | West          | 1047.021         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 57 |  | 235835.884      | 172260.76      | 1047.021         | 3     | 5     | East   |           | 235835.884      | 172260.760     | East          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              |                                      |   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 58 | 3-6E   | 235491.916      | 171680.977     | 1048.192         | 3     | 6     | East   | 3-6E      | 235499.096      | 171680.977     | West          | 1048.192         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 59 |  | 235733.817      | 172208.754     | 1048.192         | 3     | 6     | East   |           | 235733.817      | 172208.754     | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              |                                      |   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 60 | 3-7E   | 235400.691      | 171445.610     | 1049.393         | 3     | 7     | East   | 3-7E      | 235400.213      | 171444.142     | West          | 1049.393         | -0.480                              | -1.476                             | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             | -0.480                                   | -1.476                                | 0.000                          | See sheet 5 - plotted points to verify |  |
| 61 |  | 235631.751      | 172158.749     | 1049.393         | 3     | 7     | East   |           | 235631.751      | 172158.749     | East          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              |                                      |   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 62 | 3-8E   | 235314.047      | 171441.077     | 1050.535         | 3     | 8     | East   | 3-8E      | 235309.976      | 171418.236     | West          | 1050.535         | -8.071                              | -24.841                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 235306.976                 | 171418.236                |                             | 0.000                                    | 0.000                                 | 0.000                          |  |  |
| 63 |  | 235259.884      | 172104.743     | 1050.535         | 3     | 8     | East   |           | 235259.884      | 172104.743     | East          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              |                                      |   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |
| 64 | 3-9E   | 235227.403      | 171436.537     |                  |       |       |  |           |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                             |  |                                       |                                |  |  |

EXCEL SPREADSHEET -  
ALTERNATIVE  
ENDPOINT CALCULATION SUMMARY Y

|       | D  | E               | F              | G                | H     | I     | J   | K     | L               | M              | N             | O                | P                                   | Q                                  | R                                    | S   | T                          | U                         | V                               | W                              | X                           | Y                                      | Z |
|-------|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------|-------|---|-------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| 71    |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 72    |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 73    |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 74    |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 75    |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 76    | From Table III. Primary Area Bounding Endpoint Coordinates, Panels 1,2,3 and 4 |                 |                |                  |       |       | From Table 12 - Panel 3 East Underground Layout Configuration |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 77    | Underground Layout Configuration (800-P0C-MGRO-00100-000-00E)                  |                 |                |                  |       |       | for LA (800-KMC-S500-00200-000-00A)                           |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 78    |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 79    | Label  | Northing meters | Easting meters | Elevation meters | Panel | Drift | Zone  | Label | Northing meters | Easting meters | Side of Drift | Elevation meters | Delta Northing meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Easting meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Elevation meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Change Intended (Delta North Delta East only) | Calculated NORTHING meters | Calculated EASTING meters | Delta Northing meters Check Sum | Delta Easting meters Check Sum | Delta Elev meters Check Sum |  |   |
| 80    |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 81    |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 82    |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 83    |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 84    | 3-12E  | 234987.47       | 171422.914     | 1055.22          | 3     | 12    | East  | 3-12E | 234987.399      | 171398.074     | East          | 1055.220         | -0.071                              | -24.840                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 234989.399                 | 171388.073                | 0.000                           | 0.001                          |                             |  |   |
| 85    |  | 235121.419      | 171896.722     | 1055.22          | 3     | 12    | East  | 3-12E | 235121.419      | 171896.722     | East          | 1055.220         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 86    | 3-13E  | 234890.826      | 171418.973     | 1056.391         | 3     | 13    | East  | 3-13E | 234872.755      | 171393.533     | West          | 1056.391         | -0.071                              | -24.840                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 234872.755                 | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 87    |  | 235022.895      | 171858.055     | 1056.391         | 3     | 13    | East  | 3-13E | 235022.895      | 171858.055     | East          | 1056.391         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 | 0.000                           | 0.001                          |                             |  |   |
| 88    | 3-14E  | 234794.182      | 171413.833     | 1057.563         | 3     | 14    | East  | 3-14E | 234788.111      | 171398.992     | West          | 1057.563         | -0.071                              | -24.840                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 234788.111                 | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 89    |  | 234931.743      | 171837.205     | 1057.563         | 3     | 14    | East  | 3-14E | 234922.407      | 171839.245     | East          | 1057.563         | 0.664                               | 2.044                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | 234922.407                 | 171838.892                | 0.000                           | 0.000                          | 0.000                       |  |   |
| 90    | 3-15E  | 234707.537      | 171499.252     | 1058.734         | 3     | 15    | East  | 3-15E | 234699.460      | 171384.451     | West          | 1058.734         | -0.071                              | -24.841                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 234699.466                 | NO CHANGE                 | 0.000                           | 0.000                          | 0.000                       | See sheet 6                            |   |
| 91    |  | 234837.696      | 171810.498     | 1058.734         | 3     | 15    | East  | 3-15E | 234837.696      | 171810.498     | East          | 1058.734         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 | 0.000                           | 0.000                          |                             |  |   |
| 92    | 3-16E  | 234620.893      | 171463.751     | 1059.905         | 3     | 16    | East  | 3-16E | 234612.622      | 171379.911     | West          | 1059.905         | -0.071                              | -24.840                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 234612.622                 | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 93    |  | 234749.206      | 171799.66      | 1059.905         | 3     | 16    | East  | 3-16E | 234749.206      | 171799.660     | East          | 1059.905         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 | 0.000                           | 0.001                          |                             | See sheet 6                            |   |
| 94    | 3-17E  | 234534.249      | 171460.222     | 1061.077         | 3     | 17    | East  | 3-17E | 234526.178      | 171375.370     | West          | 1061.077         | -0.071                              | -24.840                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 234526.178                 | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 95    |  | 234657.645      | 171780.909     | 1061.077         | 3     | 17    | East  | 3-17E | 234657.645      | 171780.909     | East          | 1061.077         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 | 0.000                           | 0.001                          |                             | See sheet 6                            |   |
| 96    | 3-18E  | 234447.604      | 171395.677     | 1062.248         | 3     | 18    | East  | 3-18E | 234439.533      | 171370.829     | West          | 1062.248         | -0.071                              | -24.841                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 234439.533                 | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 97    |  | 234566.457      | 171781.463     | 1062.248         | 3     | 18    | East  | 3-18E | 234566.457      | 171781.463     | East          | 1062.248         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 | 0.000                           | 0.000                          |                             |  |   |
| 98    | 3-19E  | 234430.98       | 171391.129     | 1063.419         | 3     | 19    | East  | 3-19E | 234422.849      | 171386.288     | West          | 1063.419         | -0.071                              | -24.841                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 234422.849                 | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 99    |  | 234474.97       | 171742.017     | 1063.419         | 3     | 19    | East  | 3-19E | 234474.970      | 171742.017     | East          | 1063.419         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 | 0.000                           | 0.000                          |                             |  |   |
| 100   |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 101   |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 102   |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 103   | From Table III. Primary Area Bounding Endpoint Coordinates, Panels 1,2,3 and 4 |                 |                |                  |       |       | From Table 13 panel 3 West Underground Layout Configuration   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 104   | Underground Layout Configuration (800-P0C-MGRO-00100-000-00E)                  |                 |                |                  |       |       | for LA (800-KMC-S500-00200-000-00A)                           |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 105   |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 106   | Label  | Northing meters | Easting meters | Elevation meters | Panel | Drift | Zone  | Label | Northing meters | Easting meters | Side of Drift | Elevation meters | Delta Northing meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Easting meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Elevation meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Change Intended (Delta North Delta East only) | Calculated NORTHING meters | Calculated EASTING meters | Delta Northing meters Check Sum | Delta Easting meters Check Sum | Delta Elev meters Check Sum |  |   |
| 107   |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 108   |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 109   |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 110   |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 111   | 3-1W   | 236237.413      | 171661.675     | 1038.822         | 3     | 1     | West  | 3-1W  | 236237.413      | 171661.675     | East          | 1038.822         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 112   |  | 236052.003      | 171091.041     | 1038.822         | 3     | 1     | West  | 3-1W  | 236052.003      | 171091.041     | East          | 1038.822         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 113   | 3-2W   | 236138.818      | 171618.739     | 1039.993         | 3     | 2     | West  | 3-2W  | 236138.818      | 171619.739     | East          | 1039.993         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 114   |  | 235953.208      | 171049.105     | 1039.993         | 3     | 2     | West  | 3-2W  | 235953.208      | 171049.105     | West          | 1039.993         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 115   | 3-3W   | 236039.823      | 171077.863     | 1041.164         | 3     | 3     | West  | 3-3W  | 236039.823      | 171077.863     | East          | 1041.164         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 116   |  | 235854.413      | 171007.169     | 1041.164         | 3     | 3     | West  | 3-3W  | 235854.413      | 171007.169     | West          | 1041.164         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 117   | 3-4W   | 235941.028      | 171535.867     | 1042.336         | 3     | 4     | West  | 3-4W  | 235941.028      | 171535.867     | East          | 1042.336         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 118   |  | 235765.618      | 170955.233     | 1042.336         | 3     | 4     | West  | 3-4W  | 235765.618      | 170955.233     | West          | 1042.336         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 119   | 3-5W   | 235842.233      | 171463.931     | 1043.507         | 3     | 5     | West  | 3-5W  | 235842.233      | 171463.931     | East          | 1043.507         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 120   |  | 235656.823      | 170923.297     | 1043.507         | 3     | 5     | West  | 3-5W  | 235656.823      | 170923.297     | West          | 1043.507         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 121   | 3-6W   | 235745.438      | 171451.965     | 1044.678         | 3     | 6     | West  | 3-6W  | 235745.438      | 171451.965     | East          | 1044.678         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 122   |  | 235559.029      | 170881.381     | 1044.678         | 3     | 6     | West  | 3-6W  | 235559.029      | 170881.381     | West          | 1044.678         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 123   | 3-7W   | 235644.644      | 171410.059     | 1045.85          | 3     | 7     | West  | 3-7W  | 235644.644      | 171410.059     | East          | 1045.850         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 124   |  | 235459.234      | 170839.425     | 1045.85          | 3     | 7     | West  | 3-7W  | 235459.234      | 170839.425     | West          | 1045.850         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 125   | 3-8W   | 235545.849      | 171368.129     | 1047.021         | 3     | 8     | West  | 3-8W  | 235545.849      | 171368.129     | East          | 1047.021         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 126   |  | 235360.439      | 170797.489     | 1047.021         | 3     | 8     | West  | 3-8W  | 235360.439      | 170797.489     | West          | 1047.021         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 127   | 3-9W   | 235448.554      | 171330.802     | 1048.192         | 3     | 9     | West  | 3-9W  | 235447.055      | 171326.187     | East          | 1048.192         | -1.499                              | -4.615                             | 0.000                                | Yes   | Did not calculate          | NO CHANGE                 | -1.499                          | -4.615                         | 0.000                       | See sheet 5 - plotted points to verify |   |
| 128   |  | 235262.112      | 170755.993     | 1048.192         | 3     | 9     | West  | 3-9W  | 235262.112      | 170756.993     | West          | 1048.192         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 129   | 3-10W  | 235350.359      | 171315.81      | 1049.363         | 3     | 10    | West  | 3-10W | 235349.190      | 171306.731     | East          | 1049.363         | -0.000                              | -0.000                             | 0.000                                | Yes   | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |
| 130   |  | 235172.007      | 170741.8       | 1049.363         | 3     | 10    | West  | 3-10W | 235172.007      | 170741.800     | West          | 1049.363         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 | -7.360                          | -22.879                        | 0.000                       | See sheet 5 - plotted points to verify |   |
| 131   | 3-11W  | 235272.377      | 171312.825     | 1050.535         | 3     | 11    | West  | 3-11W | 235264.306      | 171287.900     | East          | 1050.535         | -0.071                              | -24.833                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 235264.306                 | 171287.888                | 0.000                           | 0.002                          | 0.000                       |  |   |
| 132</ |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |   |       |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |  |   |

EXCEL SPREADSHEET -  
ALTERNATIVE  
ENDPOINT CALCULATION SUMMARY

|     | D  | E               | F              | G                | H        | I     | J    | K     | L               | M              | N   | O                | P                                   | Q                                  | R                                    | S   | T                          | U                         | V                               | W                              | X                           | Y     | Z |
|-----|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|-------|------|-------|-----------------|----------------|---|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---|
| 139 |  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                |   |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 140 |  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                |   |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 141 |  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                |   |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 142 | From Table III. Primary Area Bounding Endpoint Coordinates, Panels 1,2,3 and 4 |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                | From Table 13 panel 3 West - contained Underground Layout |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 143 | Underground Layout Configuration (800-POC-MGRO-00100-000-00E)                  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                | Configuration for LA (800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00A)         |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 144 |  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                |   |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 145 | Label  | Northing meters | Easting meters | Elevation meters | Panel    | Drift | Zone | Label | Northing meters | Easting meters | Side of Drift   | Elevation meters | Delta Northing meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Easting meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Elevation meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Change Intended (Delta North Delta East only) | Calculated NORTHING meters | Calculated EASTING meters | Delta Northing meters Check Sum | Delta Easting meters Check Sum | Delta Elev meters Check Sum |       |   |
| 146 | 150  | 3-13W           | 235099.688     | 171203.747       | 1052.877 | 3     | 13   | West  | 3-13W           | 235091.017     | 171278.907  | East             | 1052.877                            | -8.071                             | -24.840                              | 0.000   | Yes                        | 235091.017                | 171278.908                      | 0.000                          | 0.001                       | 0.000 |   |
| 147 | 151  |                 | 234912.075     | 170728.177       | 1052.877 | 3     | 13   | West  |                 | 170728.177     | West  | 1052.877         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 148 | 152  | 3-14W           | 235012.444     | 171299.207       | 1054.049 | 3     | 14   | West  | 3-14W           | 235058.373     | 171274.366  | East             | 1054.049                            | -8.071                             | -24.841                              | 0.000   | Yes                        | 235004.373                | 171274.366                      | 0.000                          | 0.000                       | 0.000 |   |
| 149 | 153  |                 | 234825.43      | 170723.637       | 1054.049 | 3     | 14   | West  |                 | 234825.430     | West  | 1054.049         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 150 | 154  | 3-15W           | 234925.799     | 171294.666       | 1055.22  | 3     | 15   | West  | 3-15W           | 234917.728     | 171269.825  | East             | 1055.220                            | -8.071                             | -24.841                              | 0.000   | Yes                        | 234917.728                | 171269.825                      | 0.000                          | 0.000                       | 0.000 |   |
| 151 | 155  |                 | 234738.786     | 170719.096       | 1055.22  | 3     | 15   | West  |                 | 234738.786     | West  | 1055.220         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 152 | 156  | 3-16W           | 234839.155     | 171290.195       | 1056.391 | 3     | 16   | West  | 3-16W           | 234831.084     | 171265.284  | East             | 1056.391                            | -8.071                             | -24.841                              | 0.000   | Yes                        | 234831.084                | 171265.284                      | 0.000                          | 0.000                       | 0.000 |   |
| 153 | 157  |                 | 234652.142     | 170714.555       | 1056.391 | 3     | 16   | West  |                 | 234652.142     | West  | 1056.391         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 154 | 158  | 3-17W           | 234752.51      | 171285.584       | 1057.563 | 3     | 17   | West  | 3-17W           | 234744.439     | 171260.744  | East             | 1057.563                            | -8.071                             | -24.840                              | 0.000   | Yes                        | 234744.439                | 171260.743                      | 0.000                          | 0.001                       | 0.000 |   |
| 155 | 159  |                 | 234565.497     | 170710.014       | 1057.563 | 3     | 17   | West  |                 | 234565.497     | West  | 1057.563         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 156 | 160  | 3-18W           | 234655.858     | 171281.043       | 1058.734 | 3     | 18   | West  | 3-18W           | 234657.785     | 171256.203  | East             | 1058.734                            | -8.071                             | -24.840                              | 0.000   | Yes                        | 234657.785                | 171256.202                      | 0.000                          | 0.001                       | 0.000 |   |
| 157 | 161  |                 | 234478.853     | 170705.473       | 1058.734 | 3     | 18   | West  |                 | 234478.853     | West  | 1058.734         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 158 | 162  | 3-19W           | 234579.222     | 171276.503       | 1059.905 | 3     | 19   | West  | 3-19W           | 234571.151     | 171251.662  | East             | 1059.905                            | -8.071                             | -24.841                              | 0.000   | Yes                        | 234571.151                | 171251.662                      | 0.000                          | 0.001                       | 0.000 |   |
| 159 | 163  |                 | 234392.207     | 170700.933       | 1059.905 | 3     | 19   | West  |                 | 234392.207     | West  | 1059.905         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 160 | 164  | 3-20W           | 234492.578     | 171271.962       | 1061.077 | 3     | 20   | West  | 3-20W           | 234484.507     | 171247.121  | East             | 1061.077                            | -8.071                             | -24.841                              | 0.000   | Yes                        | 234484.507                | 171247.121                      | 0.000                          | 0.000                       | 0.000 |   |
| 161 | 165  |                 | 234305.564     | 170696.392       | 1061.077 | 3     | 20   | West  |                 | 234305.564     | West  | 1061.077         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 162 | 166  | 3-21W           | 234405.938     | 171267.421       | 1062.248 | 3     | 21   | West  | 3-21W           | 234397.863     | 171242.580  | East             | 1062.248                            | -8.071                             | -24.841                              | 0.000   | Yes                        | 234397.863                | 171242.58                       | 0.000                          | 0.000                       | 0.000 |   |
| 163 | 167  |                 | 234218.92      | 170691.851       | 1062.248 | 3     | 21   | West  |                 | 234218.920     | West  | 1062.248         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 164 | 168  | 3-22W           | 234319.29      | 171262.88        | 1063.419 | 3     | 22   | West  | 3-22W           | 234311.219     | 171238.040  | East             | 1063.419                            | -8.071                             | -24.840                              | 0.000   | Yes                        | 234311.219                | 171238.039                      | 0.000                          | 0.001                       | 0.000 |   |
| 165 | 169  |                 | 234132.276     | 170687.31        | 1063.419 | 3     | 22   | West  |                 | 234132.276     | West  | 1063.419         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 170 |  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                |   |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 171 |  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                |   |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 172 |  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                |   |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 173 | From Table III. Primary Area Bounding Endpoint Coordinates, Panels 1,2,3 and 4 |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                | From Table 14 panel 4 West - contained Underground Layout |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 174 | Underground Layout Configuration (800-POC-MGRO-00100-000-00E)                  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                | Configuration for LA (800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00A)         |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 175 |  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                |   |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 176 | Label  | Northing meters | Easting meters | Elevation meters | Panel    | Drift | Zone | Label | Northing meters | Easting meters | Side of Drift   | Elevation meters | Delta Northing meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Easting meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Elevation meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Change Intended (Delta North Delta East only) | Calculated NORTHING meters | Calculated EASTING meters | Delta Northing meters Check Sum | Delta Easting meters Check Sum | Delta Elev meters Check Sum |       |   |
| 177 | 180  | Panel 4-1       | 236042.732     | 171062.509       | 1038.822 | 4     | 1    | East  | Panel 4-1       | 236042.732     | 171062.509  | East             | 1038.822                            | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | 0.000   | No                         | NO CHANGE                 | NO CHANGE                       |                                |                             |       |   |
| 178 | 181  |                 | 235910.955     | 170656.939       | 1038.822 | 4     | 1    | West  |                 | 235910.955     | West  | 1038.822         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 179 | 182  | Panel 4-2       | 235943.937     | 171020.973       | 1039.993 | 4     | 2    | East  | Panel 4-2       | 235949.937     | 171020.973  | East             | 1039.993                            | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | 0.000   | No                         | NO CHANGE                 | NO CHANGE                       |                                |                             |       |   |
| 180 | 183  |                 | 235759.426     | 170452.704       | 1039.993 | 4     | 2    | West  |                 | 235759.426     | West  | 1039.993         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 181 | 184  | Panel 4-3       | 235845.143     | 170978.637       | 1041.164 | 4     | 3    | East  | Panel 4-3       | 235845.143     | 170978.637  | East             | 1041.164                            | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | 0.000   | No                         | NO CHANGE                 | NO CHANGE                       |                                |                             |       |   |
| 182 | 185  |                 | 235659.733     | 170408.004       | 1041.164 | 4     | 3    | West  |                 | 235659.733     | West  | 1041.164         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 183 | 186  | Panel 4-4       | 235745.348     | 170936.701       | 1042.338 | 4     | 4    | East  | Panel 4-4       | 235746.348     | 170936.701  | East             | 1042.338                            | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | 0.000   | No                         | NO CHANGE                 | NO CHANGE                       |                                |                             |       |   |
| 184 | 187  |                 | 235560.938     | 170366.068       | 1042.338 | 4     | 4    | West  |                 | 235560.938     | West  | 1042.338         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 185 | 188  | Panel 4-5       | 235647.553     | 170894.765       | 1043.507 | 4     | 5    | East  | Panel 4-5       | 235647.554     | 170894.765  | East             | 1043.507                            | 0.001                              | 0.000                                | 0.000   | No                         | NO CHANGE                 | NO CHANGE                       |                                |                             |       |   |
| 186 | 189  |                 | 235462.144     | 170324.132       | 1043.507 | 4     | 5    | West  |                 | 235462.144     | West  | 1043.507         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 187 | 190  | Panel 4-6       | 235548.756     | 170822.83        | 1044.678 | 4     | 6    | East  | Panel 4-6       | 235548.756     | 170822.829  | East             | 1044.678                            | 0.001                              | -0.001                               | 0.000   | No                         | NO CHANGE                 | NO CHANGE                       |                                |                             |       |   |
| 188 | 191  |                 | 235363.349     | 170282.196       | 1044.678 | 4     | 6    | West  |                 | 235363.349     | West  | 1044.678         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 189 | 192  | Panel 4-7       | 235449.963     | 170816.894       | 1045.85  | 4     | 7    | East  | Panel 4-7       | 235449.964     | 170816.893  | East             | 1045.850                            | 0.001                              | -0.001                               | 0.000   | No                         | NO CHANGE                 | NO CHANGE                       |                                |                             |       |   |
| 190 | 193  |                 | 235264.554     | 170240.26        | 1045.85  | 4     | 7    | West  |                 | 235264.554     | West  | 1045.850         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 191 | 194  | Panel 4-8       | 235351.169     | 170788.958       | 1047.021 | 4     | 8    | East  | Panel 4-8       | 235351.169     | 170788.957  | East             | 1047.021                            | 0.000                              | -0.001                               | 0.000   | No                         | NO CHANGE                 | NO CHANGE                       |                                |                             |       |   |
| 192 | 195  |                 | 235165.759     | 170198.324       | 1047.021 | 4     | 8    | West  |                 | 235165.759     | West  | 1047.021         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 193 | 196  | Panel 4-9       | 235252.842     | 170729.461       | 1048.192 | 4     | 9    | East  | Panel 4-9       | 235252.842     | 170729.461  | East             | 1048.192                            | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | 0.000   | No                         | NO CHANGE                 | NO CHANGE                       |                                |                             |       |   |
| 194 | 197  |                 | 235061.884     | 170140.754       | 1048.192 | 4     | 9    | West  |                 | 235061.884     | West  | 1048.192         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 195 | 198  | Panel 4-10      | 235155.124     | 170889.838       | 1049.363 | 4     | 10   | East  | Panel 4-10      | 235155.124     | 170889.838  | East             | 1049.363                            | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | 0.000   | No                         | NO CHANGE                 | NO CHANGE                       |                                |                             |       |   |
| 196 | 199  |                 | 234973.145     | 170129.767       | 1049.363 | 4     | 10   | West  |                 | 234973.145     | West  | 1049.363         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 200 |  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                |   |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 201 |  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                |   |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |
| 202 |  |                 |                |                  |          |       |      |       |                 |                |   |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |       |   |

Underground Layout Configuration for LA  
800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00A/B

VJ-13  
TL 7/27/07

EXCEL SPREADSHEET -  
ALTERNATIVE  
ENDPOINT CALCULATION SUMMARY Y

|     | D  | E               | F              | G                | H     | I     | J    | K   | L               | M              | N             | O                | P                                   | Q                                  | R                                    | S                                 | T                          | U                         | V   | W  | X                           | Y                                  | Z |
|-----|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------|-------|------|---|-----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 203 |  |                 |                |                  |       |       |      |   |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |                                   |                            |                           |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 204 | From Table III. Primary Area Bounding Endpoint Coordinates, Panels 1,2,3 and 4 |                 |                |                  |       |       |      | From Table 14 panel 4 West - contained Underground Layout |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |                                   |                            |                           |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 205 | Underground Layout Configuration (800-PCC-MGRD-00100-000-00E)                  |                 |                |                  |       |       |      | Configuration for LA (800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00Aa)        |                 |                |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |                                   |                            |                           |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 206 | Label  | Northing meters | Easting meters | Elevation meters | Panel | Drift | Zone | Label   | Northing meters | Easting meters | Side of Drift | Elevation meters | Delta Northing meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Easting meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Elevation meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Change Intended (Delta East only) | Calculated NORTHING meters | Calculated EASTING meters | Delta Northing meters Check Sum Post-charge | Delta Easting meters Check Sum Post-charge | Delta Elev meters Check Sum |                                    |   |
| 207 | Panel 4-11   | 235068.48       | 170685.297     | 1050.535         | 4     | 11    | East | Panel 4-11  | 235068.480      | 170685.297     | East          | 1050.535         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 208 |  | 234886.501      | 170125.226     | 1050.535         | 4     | 11    | West |   | 170125.226      | 1050.535       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 209 | Panel 4-12   | 234881.835      | 170880.756     | 1051.706         | 4     | 12    | East | Panel 4-12  | 234881.830      | 170880.756     | East          | 1051.706         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 210 |  | 234709.857      | 170120.886     | 1051.706         | 4     | 12    | West |   | 170120.886      | 1051.706       | West          |                  | -0.001                              | -0.001                             | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 211 | Panel 4-13   | 234895.191      | 170576.215     | 1052.877         | 4     | 13    | East | Panel 4-13  | 234895.191      | 170576.215     | East          | 1052.877         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 212 |  | 234713.213      | 170116.145     | 1052.877         | 4     | 13    | West |   | 170116.144      | 1052.877       | West          |                  | -0.001                              | -0.001                             | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 213 | Panel 4-14   | 234626.568      | 170111.604     | 1054.049         | 4     | 14    | East | Panel 4-14  | 234626.568      | 170111.604     | East          | 1054.049         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 214 |  | 234539.824      | 170107.903     | 1054.049         | 4     | 14    | West |   | 170107.903      | 1054.049       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | -0.001                             | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 215 | Panel 4-15   | 234721.902      | 170667.133     | 1055.22          | 4     | 15    | East | Panel 4-15  | 234721.903      | 170667.133     | East          | 1055.220         | 0.001                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 216 |  | 234539.824      | 170107.903     | 1055.22          | 4     | 15    | West |   | 170107.902      | 1055.22        | West          |                  | 0.000                               | -0.001                             | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 217 | Panel 4-16   | 234638.258      | 170662.593     | 1056.391         | 4     | 16    | East | Panel 4-16  | 234638.258      | 170662.593     | East          | 1056.391         | 0.000                               | -0.001                             | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 218 |  | 234453.28       | 170102.522     | 1056.391         | 4     | 16    | West |   | 170102.522      | 1056.391       | West          |                  | -0.001                              | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 219 | Panel 4-17   | 234548.614      | 170658.952     | 1057.563         | 4     | 17    | East | Panel 4-17  | 234548.614      | 170658.952     | East          | 1057.563         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 220 |  | 234368.636      | 170097.881     | 1057.563         | 4     | 17    | West |   | 170097.881      | 1057.563       | West          |                  | -0.001                              | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 221 | Panel 4-18   | 234461.969      | 170653.511     | 1058.734         | 4     | 18    | East | Panel 4-18  | 234461.969      | 170653.511     | East          | 1058.734         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 222 |  | 234279.962      | 170093.441     | 1058.734         | 4     | 18    | West |   | 170093.440      | 1058.734       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | -0.001                             | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 223 | Panel 4-19   | 234375.326      | 170649.97      | 1059.905         | 4     | 19    | East | Panel 4-19  | 234375.329      | 170649.970     | East          | 1059.905         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 224 |  | 234193.347      | 170088.9       | 1059.905         | 4     | 19    | West |   | 170088.899      | 1059.905       | West          |                  | -0.001                              | -0.001                             | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 225 | Panel 4-20   | 234288.681      | 170644.429     | 1061.077         | 4     | 20    | East | Panel 4-20  | 234288.681      | 170644.429     | East          | 1061.077         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 226 |  | 234106.823      | 170084.731     | 1061.077         | 4     | 20    | West |   | 170084.731      | 1061.077       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 227 | Panel 4-21   | 234202.938      | 170639.888     | 1062.248         | 4     | 21    | East | Panel 4-21  | 234202.938      | 170639.888     | East          | 1062.248         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 228 |  | 234023.727      | 170091.111     | 1062.248         | 4     | 21    | West |   | 170091.111      | 1062.248       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 229 | Panel 4-22   | 234180.274      | 170638.969     | 1063.419         | 4     | 22    | East | Panel 4-22  | 234180.272      | 170638.969     | East          | 1063.419         | -0.002                              | -0.002                             | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 230 |  | 233940.812      | 170088.356     | 1063.419         | 4     | 22    | West |   | 170088.356      | 1063.419       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 231 | Panel 4-23   | 234036.36       | 170654.237     | 1064.59          | 4     | 23    | East | Panel 4-23  | 234028.748      | 170650.807     | East          | 1064.590         | -7.512                              | -23.430                            | 0.000                                | Yes                               | 234028.7484                | 170650.8064               | 0.000                                       | 0.001                                      | 0.000                       |                                    |   |
| 232 |  | 233858.098      | 170105.801     | 1064.59          | 4     | 23    | West |   | 170105.801      | 1064.590       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 233 | Panel 4-24   | 233949.795      | 170645.898     | 1065.762         | 4     | 24    | East | Panel 4-24  | 233942.103      | 170642.286     | East          | 1065.762         | -7.512                              | -23.430                            | 0.000                                | Yes                               | 233942.1046                | 170645.8966               | -0.002                                      | 0.000                                      | 0.000                       |                                    |   |
| 234 |  | 233775.283      | 170112.847     | 1065.762         | 4     | 24    | West |   | 170112.847      | 1065.762       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 235 | Panel 4-25   | 233863.071      | 170645.196     | 1066.933         | 4     | 25    | East | Panel 4-25  | 233855.459      | 170621.725     | East          | 1066.933         | -7.512                              | -23.431                            | 0.000                                | Yes                               | 233855.4608                | 170621.7248               | -0.002                                      | 0.000                                      | 0.000                       |                                    |   |
| 236 |  | 233692.467      | 170120.092     | 1066.933         | 4     | 25    | West |   | 170120.092      | 1066.933       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 237 | Panel 4-26   | 233776.427      | 170640.615     | 1068.105         | 4     | 26    | East | Panel 4-26  | 233768.814      | 170617.184     | East          | 1068.105         | -7.513                              | -23.431                            | 0.000                                | Yes                               | 233768.8170                | 170617.184                | -0.003                                      | 0.000                                      | 0.000                       |                                    |   |
| 238 |  | 233609.653      | 170127.338     | 1068.105         | 4     | 26    | West |   | 170127.338      | 1068.105       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 239 | Panel 4-27   | 233669.792      | 170630.074     | 1069.276         | 4     | 27    | East | Panel 4-27  | 233662.170      | 170624.644     | East          | 1069.276         | -7.512                              | -23.430                            | 0.000                                | Yes                               | 233662.1732                | 170624.6412               | -0.003                                      | 0.001                                      | 0.000                       |                                    |   |
| 240 |  | 233528.841      | 170134.594     | 1069.276         | 4     | 27    | West |   | 170134.594      | 1069.276       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 241 | Panel 4-28   | 233605.914      | 170640.078     | 1070.447         | 4     | 28    | East | Panel 4-28  | 233596.525      | 170608.103     | East          | 1070.447         | -19.389                             | -31.973                            | 0.000                                | Yes                               | 233595.5294                | 170608.1023               | -0.004                                      | 0.001                                      | 0.000                       |                                    |   |
| 242 |  | 233448.442      | 170135.429     | 1070.447         | 4     | 28    | West |   | 170135.429      | 1070.447       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 243 | Panel 4-29   | 233529.916      | 170659.909     | 1071.618         | 4     | 29    | East | Panel 4-29  | 233526.881      | 170650.811     | East          | 1071.618         | -18.035                             | -50.507                            | 0.000                                | Yes                               | 233526.8656                | 170650.8061               | -0.005                                      | 0.000                                      | 0.000                       |                                    |   |
| 244 |  | 233378.792      | 170203.192     | 1071.618         | 4     | 29    | West |   | 170203.192      | 1071.618       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |
| 245 | Panel 4-30   | 233442.259      | 170690.645     | 1072.79          | 4     | 30    | East | Panel 4-30  | 233422.007      | 17072.790      | East          | 1072.790         | -20.252                             | -62.329                            | 0.000                                | Yes                               | 233422.2418                | 170690.6207               | -0.235                                      | -0.705                                     | 0.000                       | C Diff <1 m verified by inspection |   |
| 246 |  | 233321.782      | 170289.858     | 1072.79          | 4     | 30    | West |   | 170289.858      | 1072.790       | West          |                  | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No                                | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |   |  |                             |                                    |   |

Underground Layout Configuration for LA  
800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00/B

VI-14 TL 7/27/07

EXCEL SPREADSHEET -  
ALTERNATIVE  
ENDPOINT CALCULATION SUMMARY Y

| From Table III. Primary Area Bounding Endpoint Coordinates, Panels 1,2,3 and 4 |                 |                 |                  |       |       |      | From Table 11 panel 2 West - continued Underground Layout Configuration for LA (800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00A) |                 |                 |               |                  |                                     |                                    |                                      |   |                            |                           |                                 |                                |                             |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|-------|------|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Label  | Northing meters | Eastings meters | Elevation meters | Panel | Drift | Zone | Label   | Northing meters | Eastings meters | Side of Drift | Elevation meters | Delta Northing meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Easting meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Delta Elevation meters (ULCLA - ULC) | Change Intended (Delta North Delta East only) | Calculated NORthing meters | Calculated EASTing meters | Delta Northing meters Check Sum | Delta Easting meters Check Sum | Delta Elev meters Check Sum |
| Panel 2-1  | 23386.199       | 171212.531      | 1078.304         | 2     | 1     | East | Panel 2-1   | 23386.199       | 171212.931      | East          | 1078.304         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-2  | 233136.688      | 170512.724      | 1078.304         | 2     | 1     | West | Panel 2-2   | 233130.468      | 170487.425      | West          | 1077.476         | -8.220                              | -25.299                            | 0.000                                | Yes   | 233130.4679                | 170487.4248               | 0.000                           | 0.000                          |                             |
| Panel 2-3  | 233043.624      | 170482.884      | 1077.476         | 2     | 2     | West | Panel 2-3   | 233043.624      | 170482.884      | West          | 1077.476         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-4  | 233106.266      | 171199.308      | 1079.818         | 2     | 4     | East | Panel 2-4   | 233106.266      | 171199.308      | East          | 1079.818         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-5  | 232781.754      | 170471.554      | 1079.818         | 2     | 4     | West | Panel 2-5   | 232781.754      | 170471.554      | West          | 1079.818         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-6  | 232700.444      | 170474.553      | 1082.161         | 2     | 6     | West | Panel 2-6   | 232700.444      | 170474.553      | West          | 1082.161         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-7  | 232786.099      | 170476.058      | 1080.999         | 2     | 6     | West | Panel 2-7   | 232786.099      | 170476.058      | West          | 1080.999         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-8  | 232614.789      | 170473.068      | 1083.332         | 2     | 7     | West | Panel 2-8   | 232614.789      | 170473.068      | West          | 1083.332         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-9  | 232443.479      | 170470.078      | 1085.675         | 2     | 9     | East | Panel 2-9   | 232443.479      | 170470.078      | East          | 1085.675         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-10   | 232545.399      | 171172.063      | 1085.675         | 2     | 10    | East | Panel 2-10  | 232545.399      | 171172.063      | East          | 1085.675         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-11   | 232498.755      | 171167.522      | 1088.018         | 2     | 11    | East | Panel 2-11  | 232498.755      | 171167.522      | East          | 1088.018         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-12   | 232188.446      | 170471.539      | 1088.189         | 2     | 12    | West | Panel 2-12  | 232188.446      | 170471.539      | West          | 1088.189         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-13   | 232326.465      | 171158.44       | 1090.361         | 2     | 13    | East | Panel 2-13  | 232326.465      | 171158.440      | East          | 1090.361         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-14   | 232238.821      | 171153.9        | 1091.532         | 2     | 14    | East | Panel 2-14  | 232238.821      | 171153.900      | East          | 1091.532         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-15   | 232019.099      | 170474.496      | 1091.532         | 2     | 14    | West | Panel 2-15  | 232019.099      | 170474.496      | West          | 1091.532         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-16   | 231892.243      | 171185.736      | 1096.218         | 2     | 18    | East | Panel 2-16  | 231892.243      | 171185.736      | East          | 1096.218         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-17   | 231765.002      | 170478.931      | 1095.046         | 2     | 17    | West | Panel 2-17  | 231765.002      | 170478.931      | West          | 1095.046         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-18   | 231681.102      | 170482.833      | 1096.218         | 2     | 18    | West | Panel 2-18  | 231681.102      | 170482.833      | West          | 1096.218         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-19   | 231597.515      | 170487.704      | 1097.389         | 2     | 19    | West | Panel 2-19  | 231597.515      | 170487.704      | West          | 1097.389         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-20   | 231513.079      | 170489.959      | 1098.56          | 2     | 20    | West | Panel 2-20  | 231513.079      | 170489.959      | West          | 1098.560         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-21   | 231427.892      | 170489.905      | 1099.732         | 2     | 21    | West | Panel 2-21  | 231427.892      | 170489.905      | West          | 1099.732         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-22   | 231341.922      | 170487.44       | 1100.903         | 2     | 22    | West | Panel 2-22  | 231341.922      | 170487.440      | West          | 1100.903         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-23   | 231256.87       | 170487.8        | 1102.074         | 2     | 23    | West | Panel 2-23  | 231256.870      | 170487.800      | West          | 1102.074         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-24   | 231172.181      | 170489.278      | 1103.246         | 2     | 24    | West | Panel 2-24  | 231172.181      | 170489.278      | West          | 1103.246         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-25   | 231089.313      | 170496.36       | 1104.417         | 2     | 25    | West | Panel 2-25  | 231089.313      | 170496.360      | West          | 1104.417         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-26   | 231003.008      | 170523.541      | 1105.589         | 2     | 26    | West | Panel 2-26  | 231003.008      | 170523.541      | West          | 1105.589         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |
| Panel 2-27   | 230943.765      | 170572.657      | 1106.76          | 2     | 27    | West | Panel 2-27  | 230943.765      | 170572.657      | West          | 1106.760         | 0.000                               | 0.000                              | 0.000                                | No  | NO CHANGE                  | NO CHANGE                 |                                 |                                |                             |

Underground Layout Configuration for LA  
800-KMC-SS00-00200-000-00A B

VI-15 TL 7/27/07 1/10/07



EXCEL SPREADSHEET -  
ALTERNATIVE  
ENDPOINT CALCULATION SHOW FORMULAS

|     | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 77  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 78  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 79  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 80  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 81  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 82  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 83  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 84  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 85  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 86  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 87  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 88  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 89  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 90  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 91  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 92  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 93  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 94  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 95  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 96  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 97  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 98  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 99  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 100 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 101 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 102 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 103 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 104 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 105 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 106 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 107 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 108 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 109 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 110 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 111 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 112 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 113 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 114 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 115 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 116 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 117 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 118 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 119 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 120 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 121 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 122 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 123 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 124 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 125 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 126 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 127 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 128 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 129 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 130 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 131 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 132 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 133 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 134 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 135 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 136 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 137 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 138 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 139 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 140 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 141 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 142 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 143 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 144 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 145 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 146 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 147 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 148 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 149 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 150 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

EXCEL SPREADSHEET -  
ALTERNATIVE  
ENDPOINT CALCULATION - SHOW FORMULAS

|     | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 133 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 134 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 135 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 136 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 137 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 138 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 139 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 140 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 141 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 142 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 143 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 144 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 145 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 146 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 147 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 148 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 149 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 150 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 151 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 152 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 153 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 154 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 155 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 156 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 157 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 158 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 159 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 160 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 161 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 162 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 163 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 164 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 165 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 166 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 167 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 168 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 169 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 170 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 171 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 172 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 173 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 174 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 175 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 176 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 177 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 178 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 179 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 180 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 181 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 182 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 183 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 184 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 185 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 186 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 187 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 188 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 189 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 190 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 191 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 192 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 193 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 194 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 195 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 196 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 197 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 198 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 199 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 200 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 201 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 202 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |



EXCEL SPREADSHEET -  
ALTERNATIVE  
ENDPOINT CALCULATION - SHOW FORMULAS

| Row | Label                       | Label                   | Zone | Panel | Drift | Easting meters | Northing meters | Easting (Old) | Northing (Old) | Size of Drift | Elevation meters | Delta Northing (ULCA - LUC) | Delta Easting (ULCA - LUC) | Delta Elevation (ULCA - LUC) | Change Interval (Delta East only) | Calculated NORTHING meters | Calculated EASTING meters | Delta Northing Check Sum Post-change | Delta Easting Check Sum Post-change | Delta Elevation Check Sum |
|-----|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 230 | From Table II, Primary Area | From Table II, Panel 4  | West |       |       |                |                 |               |                |               |                  |                             |                            |                              |                                   |                            |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 231 | 800-PC-MDR-0100.000(KE)     | 800-PC-MDR-0100.000(KE) | West |       |       |                |                 |               |                |               |                  |                             |                            |                              |                                   |                            |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 232 | Panel 4-1                   | Panel 4-1               | West | 4     | 11    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 233 | Panel 4-2                   | Panel 4-2               | West | 4     | 12    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 234 | Panel 4-3                   | Panel 4-3               | West | 4     | 13    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 235 | Panel 4-4                   | Panel 4-4               | West | 4     | 14    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 236 | Panel 4-5                   | Panel 4-5               | West | 4     | 15    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 237 | Panel 4-6                   | Panel 4-6               | West | 4     | 16    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 238 | Panel 4-7                   | Panel 4-7               | West | 4     | 17    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 239 | Panel 4-8                   | Panel 4-8               | West | 4     | 18    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 240 | Panel 4-9                   | Panel 4-9               | West | 4     | 19    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 241 | Panel 4-10                  | Panel 4-10              | West | 4     | 20    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 242 | Panel 4-11                  | Panel 4-11              | West | 4     | 21    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 243 | Panel 4-12                  | Panel 4-12              | West | 4     | 22    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 244 | Panel 4-13                  | Panel 4-13              | West | 4     | 23    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 245 | Panel 4-14                  | Panel 4-14              | West | 4     | 24    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 246 | Panel 4-15                  | Panel 4-15              | West | 4     | 25    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 247 | Panel 4-16                  | Panel 4-16              | West | 4     | 26    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 248 | Panel 4-17                  | Panel 4-17              | West | 4     | 27    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 249 | Panel 4-18                  | Panel 4-18              | West | 4     | 28    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 250 | Panel 4-19                  | Panel 4-19              | West | 4     | 29    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 251 | Panel 4-20                  | Panel 4-20              | West | 4     | 30    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 252 | Panel 4-21                  | Panel 4-21              | West | 4     | 31    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 253 | Panel 4-22                  | Panel 4-22              | West | 4     | 32    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 254 | Panel 4-23                  | Panel 4-23              | West | 4     | 33    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 255 | Panel 4-24                  | Panel 4-24              | West | 4     | 34    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 256 | Panel 4-25                  | Panel 4-25              | West | 4     | 35    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 257 | Panel 4-26                  | Panel 4-26              | West | 4     | 36    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 258 | Panel 4-27                  | Panel 4-27              | West | 4     | 37    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 259 | Panel 4-28                  | Panel 4-28              | West | 4     | 38    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 260 | Panel 4-29                  | Panel 4-29              | West | 4     | 39    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 261 | Panel 4-30                  | Panel 4-30              | West | 4     | 40    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 262 | Panel 4-31                  | Panel 4-31              | West | 4     | 41    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 263 | Panel 4-32                  | Panel 4-32              | West | 4     | 42    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 264 | Panel 4-33                  | Panel 4-33              | West | 4     | 43    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 265 | Panel 4-34                  | Panel 4-34              | West | 4     | 44    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 266 | Panel 4-35                  | Panel 4-35              | West | 4     | 45    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 267 | Panel 4-36                  | Panel 4-36              | West | 4     | 46    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 268 | Panel 4-37                  | Panel 4-37              | West | 4     | 47    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 269 | Panel 4-38                  | Panel 4-38              | West | 4     | 48    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 270 | Panel 4-39                  | Panel 4-39              | West | 4     | 49    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |
| 271 | Panel 4-40                  | Panel 4-40              | West | 4     | 50    | 17026.25       | 23498.81        | 17026.25      | 23498.81       | West          | 1000.00          | +1.17E+13                   | +1.17E+13                  | +1000.00                     | No                                | NO CHANGE                  |                           |                                      |                                     |                           |

Underground Layout Configuration for LA  
800-KMC-SS0-00200-00-00W B  
11-17-16

VI-19

EXCEL SPREADSHEET -  
ALTERNATIVE  
ENDPOINT CALCULATION - SHOW FORMULAS

|     | D                              | E | F                        | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
|-----|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 230 | From Table III - Primary Area  |   | From 1004 11 plans 4     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 231 | Bounding Endpoint Coordinates, |   | West - centuried         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 232 | Panels 1,2,3 and 4             |   | Underground Layout       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 233 |                                |   | Configuration for LA 000 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 234 |                                |   | KMC-SS00-0020-000        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 235 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 236 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 237 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 238 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 239 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 240 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 241 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 242 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 243 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 244 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 245 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 246 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 247 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 248 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 249 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 250 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 251 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 252 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 253 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 254 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 255 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 256 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 257 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 258 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 259 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 260 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 261 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 262 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 263 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 264 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 265 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 266 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 267 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 268 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 269 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 270 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 271 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 272 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 273 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 274 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 275 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 276 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 277 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 278 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 279 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 280 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 281 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 282 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 283 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 284 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 285 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 286 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 287 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 288 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 289 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 290 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 291 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 292 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 293 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 294 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 295 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 296 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 297 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 298 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 299 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 300 |                                |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**ATTACHMENT VII  
ELECTRONIC MICROSTATION FILES**

The electronic file of the underground layout that has been developed in MicroStation (Section 4.2.2) for this calculation is on the CD that has been included in the record package.

The file is the centerline, two-dimensional representation of the Underground Layout Configuration for LA developed in metric units.

Table VII-1. MicroStation Files on CD

| <b>File</b>               | <b>Description</b>  | <b>File size</b> | <b>Date &amp; Time</b> |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| BoundaryGridAll Rev B.dgn | Coordinates         | 27KB             | 7/16/2007 9:59 AM      |
| ESF ECRB Exist.dgn        | Existing excavation | 55KB             | 7/16/2007 9:09 AM      |
| Panel 1 CLs Rev B.dgn     | Panel 1             | 30KB             | 7/16/2007 10:00 AM     |
| Panel 2 CLs Rev B.dgn     | Panel 2             | 35KB             | 7/16/2007 10:00 AM     |
| Panel 3 CLs Rev B.dgn     | Panel 3             | 94KB             | 7/16/2007 10:00 AM     |
| Panel 4 CLs Rev B.dgn     | Panel 4             | 36KB             | 7/16/2007 10:00 AM     |